



ANNEXURE "B"

A1 SCHEDULE

2018/19 MTREF

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

[LGDB Export](#)

[Name Votes & Sub-Votes](#)

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Vote 1: EXECUTIVE MAYOR	11-001: OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
Vote 2: MUNICIPAL MANAGER	11-001: OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	12-001: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
Vote 3: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	12-001: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	13-003: MAYORAL COMMITTEE
Vote 4: BUDGET AND TREASURY	13-003: MAYORAL COMMITTEE	14-004: COUNCIL GENERAL
Vote 5: PUBLIC SAFETY	14-004: COUNCIL GENERAL	15-005: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP
Vote 6: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	15-005: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	16-006: INTERDEPARTMENTAL RELATIONS
Vote 7: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	16-006: INTERDEPARTMENTAL RELATIONS	17-007: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
Vote 8: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	17-007: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	18-008: MONITORING AND EVALUATION
Vote 9: TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	18-008: MONITORING AND EVALUATION	19-009: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10: ROADS AND TRANSPORT	19-009: (Name of sub-vote)	20-010: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11: MUNICIPAL ENTITY	20-010: (Name of sub-vote)	21-010: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 12: (NAME OF VOTE 12)	21-010: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	22-011: INTERNAL AUDITING
Vote 13: (NAME OF VOTE 13)	22-011: INTERNAL AUDITING	23-012: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)
Vote 14: (NAME OF VOTE 14)	23-012: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	24-013: CORPORATE ADVISORY
Vote 15: (NAME OF VOTE 15)	24-013: CORPORATE ADVISORY	25-014: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
Vote 16: (NAME OF VOTE 16)	25-014: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	26-015: REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES
Vote 17: (NAME OF VOTE 17)	26-015: REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES	27-016: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
Vote 18: (NAME OF VOTE 18)	27-016: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	28-017: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER
Vote 19: (NAME OF VOTE 19)	28-017: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	29-018: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 20: (NAME OF VOTE 20)	29-018: (Name of sub-vote)	30-019: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 21: (NAME OF VOTE 21)	30-019: (Name of sub-vote)	31-020: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES
Vote 22: (NAME OF VOTE 22)	31-020: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	32-021: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Vote 23: (NAME OF VOTE 23)	32-021: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	33-022: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT
Vote 24: (NAME OF VOTE 24)	33-022: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	34-023: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
Vote 25: (NAME OF VOTE 25)	34-023: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	35-024: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
Vote 26: (NAME OF VOTE 26)	35-024: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	36-025: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 27: (NAME OF VOTE 27)	36-025: (Name of sub-vote)	37-026: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 28: (NAME OF VOTE 28)	37-026: (Name of sub-vote)	38-027: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 29: (NAME OF VOTE 29)	38-027: (Name of sub-vote)	39-028: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 30: (NAME OF VOTE 30)	39-028: (Name of sub-vote)	40-029: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 31: (NAME OF VOTE 31)	40-029: (Name of sub-vote)	41-030: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Vote 32: (NAME OF VOTE 32)	41-030: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	42-031: ACCOUNTING SERVICES
Vote 33: (NAME OF VOTE 33)	42-031: ACCOUNTING SERVICES	43-032: BILLING
Vote 34: (NAME OF VOTE 34)	43-032: BILLING	44-033: FINANCIAL CONTROL
Vote 35: (NAME OF VOTE 35)	44-033: FINANCIAL CONTROL	45-034: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
Vote 36: (NAME OF VOTE 36)	45-034: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	46-035: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES
Vote 37: (NAME OF VOTE 37)	46-035: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	47-036: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 38: (NAME OF VOTE 38)	47-036: (Name of sub-vote)	48-037: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 39: (NAME OF VOTE 39)	48-037: (Name of sub-vote)	49-038: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 40: (NAME OF VOTE 40)	49-038: (Name of sub-vote)	50-039: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 41: (NAME OF VOTE 41)	50-039: (Name of sub-vote)	51-040: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY
Vote 42: (NAME OF VOTE 42)	51-040: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY	52-041: EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT
Vote 43: (NAME OF VOTE 43)	52-041: EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	53-042: TRAFFIC SERVICES
Vote 44: (NAME OF VOTE 44)	53-042: TRAFFIC SERVICES	54-043: TESTING AND LICENCES
Vote 45: (NAME OF VOTE 45)	54-043: TESTING AND LICENCES	55-044: LAW ENFORCEMENT
Vote 46: (NAME OF VOTE 46)	55-044: LAW ENFORCEMENT	56-045: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 47: (NAME OF VOTE 47)	56-045: (Name of sub-vote)	57-046: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 48: (NAME OF VOTE 48)	57-046: (Name of sub-vote)	58-047: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 49: (NAME OF VOTE 49)	58-047: (Name of sub-vote)	59-048: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 50: (NAME OF VOTE 50)	59-048: (Name of sub-vote)	60-049: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 51: (NAME OF VOTE 51)	60-049: (Name of sub-vote)	61-050: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT
Vote 52: (NAME OF VOTE 52)	61-050: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	62-051: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
Vote 53: (NAME OF VOTE 53)	62-051: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	63-052: ESTATES
Vote 54: (NAME OF VOTE 54)	63-052: ESTATES	64-053: HOUSING PROVISION
Vote 55: (NAME OF VOTE 55)	64-053: HOUSING PROVISION	65-054: BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS
Vote 56: (NAME OF VOTE 56)	65-054: BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	66-055: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 57: (NAME OF VOTE 57)	66-055: (Name of sub-vote)	67-056: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 58: (NAME OF VOTE 58)	67-056: (Name of sub-vote)	68-057: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 59: (NAME OF VOTE 59)	68-057: (Name of sub-vote)	69-058: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 60: (NAME OF VOTE 60)	69-058: (Name of sub-vote)	70-059: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 61: (NAME OF VOTE 61)	70-059: (Name of sub-vote)	71-060: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Vote 62: (NAME OF VOTE 62)	71-060: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	72-061: ENTERPRISE AND SME DEVELOPMENT
Vote 63: (NAME OF VOTE 63)	72-061: ENTERPRISE AND SME DEVELOPMENT	73-062: POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING
Vote 64: (NAME OF VOTE 64)	73-062: POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING	74-063: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 65: (NAME OF VOTE 65)	74-063: (Name of sub-vote)	75-064: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 66: (NAME OF VOTE 66)	75-064: (Name of sub-vote)	76-065: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 67: (NAME OF VOTE 67)	76-065: (Name of sub-vote)	77-066: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 68: (NAME OF VOTE 68)	77-066: (Name of sub-vote)	78-067: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 69: (NAME OF VOTE 69)	78-067: (Name of sub-vote)	79-068: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 70: (NAME OF VOTE 70)	79-068: (Name of sub-vote)	80-069: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 71: (NAME OF VOTE 71)	80-069: (Name of sub-vote)	81-070: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Vote 72: (NAME OF VOTE 72)	81-070: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	82-071: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES
Vote 73: (NAME OF VOTE 73)	82-071: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	83-072: CEMETERIES
Vote 74: (NAME OF VOTE 74)	83-072: CEMETERIES	84-073: COMMUNITY HALLS
Vote 75: (NAME OF VOTE 75)	84-073: COMMUNITY HALLS	85-074: ALPAC HOLIDAY RESORT
Vote 76: (NAME OF VOTE 76)	85-074: ALPAC HOLIDAY RESORT	86-075: PARKS AND OPEN AREAS
Vote 77: (NAME OF VOTE 77)	86-075: PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	87-076: SPORT FACILITIES
Vote 78: (NAME OF VOTE 78)	87-076: SPORT FACILITIES	88-077: SWIMMING POOLS
Vote 79: (NAME OF VOTE 79)	88-077: SWIMMING POOLS	89-078: INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
Vote 80: (NAME OF VOTE 80)	89-078: INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	90-079: CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT
Vote 81: (NAME OF VOTE 81)	90-079: CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	91-080: WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote 82: (NAME OF VOTE 82)	91-080: WASTE MANAGEMENT	92-081: WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote 83: (NAME OF VOTE 83)	92-081: WASTE MANAGEMENT	93-082: WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote 84: (NAME OF VOTE 84)	93-082: WASTE MANAGEMENT	94-083: WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote 85: (NAME OF VOTE 85)	94-083: WASTE MANAGEMENT	95-084: WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote 86: (NAME OF VOTE 86)	95-084: WASTE MANAGEMENT	96-085: WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote 87: (NAME OF VOTE 87)	96-085: WASTE MANAGEMENT	97-086: WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote 88: (NAME OF VOTE 88)	97-086: WASTE MANAGEMENT	98-087: WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote 89: (NAME OF VOTE 89)	98-087: WASTE MANAGEMENT	99-088: WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote 90: (NAME OF VOTE 90)	99-088: WASTE MANAGEMENT	100-089: WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote 91: (NAME OF VOTE 91)	100-089: WASTE MANAGEMENT	101-090: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT
Vote 92: (NAME OF VOTE 92)	101-090: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	102-091: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
Vote 93: (NAME OF VOTE 93)	102-091: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	103-092: STREET LIGHTING
Vote 94: (NAME OF VOTE 94)	103-092: STREET LIGHTING	104-093: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
Vote 95: (NAME OF VOTE 95)	104-093: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	105-094: WATER SERVICE
Vote 96: (NAME OF VOTE 96)	105-094: WATER SERVICE	106-095: SANITATION SERVICE
Vote 97: (NAME OF VOTE 97)	106-095: SANITATION SERVICE	107-096: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 98: (NAME OF VOTE 98)	107-096: (Name of sub-vote)	108-097: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 99: (NAME OF VOTE 99)	108-097: (Name of sub-vote)	109-098: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 100: (NAME OF VOTE 100)	109-098: (Name of sub-vote)	110-099: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 101: (NAME OF VOTE 101)	110-099: (Name of sub-vote)	111-099: RUSTENBURG ROAD TRANSPORT
Vote 102: (NAME OF VOTE 102)	111-099: RUSTENBURG ROAD TRANSPORT	112-100: RIGGS AND STORMWATER
Vote 103: (NAME OF VOTE 103)	112-100: RIGGS AND STORMWATER	113-101: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 104: (NAME OF VOTE 104)	113-101: (Name of sub-vote)	114-102: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 105: (NAME OF VOTE 105)	114-102: (Name of sub-vote)	115-103: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 106: (NAME OF VOTE 106)	115-103: (Name of sub-vote)	116-104: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 107: (NAME OF VOTE 107)	116-104: (Name of sub-vote)	117-105: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 108: (NAME OF VOTE 108)	117-105: (Name of sub-vote)	118-106: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 109: (NAME OF VOTE 109)	118-106: (Name of sub-vote)	119-107: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 110: (NAME OF VOTE 110)	119-107: (Name of sub-vote)	120-108: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 111: (NAME OF VOTE 111)	120-108: (Name of sub-vote)	121-109: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 112: (NAME OF VOTE 112)	121-109: (Name of sub-vote)	122-110: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 113: (NAME OF VOTE 113)	122-110: (Name of sub-vote)	123-111: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 114: (NAME OF VOTE 114)	123-111: (Name of sub-vote)	124-112: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 115: (NAME OF VOTE 115)	124-112: (Name of sub-vote)	125-113: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 116: (NAME OF VOTE 116)	125-113: (Name of sub-vote)	126-114: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 117: (NAME OF VOTE 117)	126-114: (Name of sub-vote)	127-115: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 118: (NAME OF VOTE 118)	127-115: (Name of sub-vote)	128-116: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 119: (NAME OF VOTE 119)	128-116: (Name of sub-vote)	129-117: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 120: (NAME OF VOTE 120)	129-117: (Name of sub-vote)	130-118: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 121: (NAME OF VOTE 121)	130-118: (Name of sub-vote)	131-119: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 122: (NAME OF VOTE 122)	131-119: (Name of sub-vote)	132-120: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 123: (NAME OF VOTE 123)	132-120: (Name of sub-vote)	133-121: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 124: (NAME OF VOTE 124)	133-121: (Name of sub-vote)	134-122: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 125: (NAME OF VOTE 125)	134-122: (Name of sub-vote)	135-123: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 126: (NAME OF VOTE 126)	135-123: (Name of sub-vote)	136-124: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 127: (NAME OF VOTE 127)	136-124: (Name of sub-vote)	137-125: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 128: (NAME OF VOTE 128)	137-125: (Name of sub-vote)	138-126: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 129: (NAME OF VOTE 129)	138-126: (Name of sub-vote)	139-127: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 130: (NAME OF VOTE 130)	139-127: (Name of sub-vote)	140-128: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 131: (NAME OF VOTE 131)	140-128: (Name of sub-vote)	141-129: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 132: (NAME OF VOTE 132)	141-129: (Name of sub-vote)	142-130: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 133: (NAME OF VOTE 133)	142-130: (Name of sub-vote)	143-131: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 134: (NAME OF VOTE 134)	143-131: (Name of sub-vote)	144-132: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 135: (NAME OF VOTE 135)	144-132: (Name of sub-vote)	145-133: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 136: (NAME OF VOTE 136)	145-133: (Name of sub-vote)	146-134: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 137: (NAME OF VOTE 137)	146-134: (Name of sub-vote)	147-135: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 138: (NAME OF VOTE 138)	147-135: (Name of sub-vote)	148-136: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 139: (NAME OF VOTE 139)	148-136: (Name of sub-vote)	149-137: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 140: (NAME OF VOTE 140)	149-137: (Name of sub-vote)	150-138: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 141: (NAME OF VOTE 141)	150-138: (Name of sub-vote)	151-139: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 142: (NAME OF VOTE 142)	151-139: (Name of sub-vote)	152-140: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 143: (NAME OF VOTE 143)	152-140: (Name of sub-vote)	153-141: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 144: (NAME OF VOTE 144)	153-141: (Name of sub-vote)	154-142: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 145: (NAME OF VOTE 145)	154-142: (Name of sub-vote)	155-143: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 146: (NAME OF VOTE 146)	155-143: (Name of sub-vote)	156-144: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 147: (NAME OF VOTE 147)	156-144: (Name of sub-vote)	157-145: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 148: (NAME OF VOTE 148)	157-145: (Name of sub-vote)	158-146: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 149: (NAME OF VOTE 149)	158-146: (Name of sub-vote)	159-147: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 150: (NAME OF VOTE 150)	159-147: (Name of sub-vote)	160-148: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 151: (NAME OF VOTE 151)	160-148: (Name of sub-vote)	161-149: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 152: (NAME OF VOTE 152)	161-149: (Name of sub-vote)	162-150: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 153: (NAME OF VOTE 153)	162-150: (Name of sub-vote)	163-151: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 154: (NAME OF VOTE 154)	163-151: (Name of sub-vote)	164-152: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 155: (NAME OF VOTE 155)	164-152: (Name of sub-vote)	165-153: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 156: (NAME OF VOTE 156)	165-153: (Name of sub-vote)	166-154: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 157: (NAME OF VOTE 157)	166-154: (Name of sub-vote)	167-155: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 158: (NAME OF VOTE 158)	167-155: (Name of sub-vote)	168-156: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 159: (NAME OF VOTE 159)	168-156: (Name of sub-vote)	169-157: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 160: (NAME OF VOTE 160)	169-157: (Name of sub-vote)	170-158: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 161: (NAME OF VOTE 161)	170-158: (Name of sub-vote)	171-159: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 162: (NAME OF VOTE 162)	171-159: (Name of sub-vote)	172-160: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 163: (NAME OF VOTE 163)	172-160: (Name of sub-vote)	173-161: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 164: (NAME OF VOTE 164)	173-161: (Name of sub-vote)	174-162: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 165: (NAME OF VOTE 165)	174-162: (Name of sub-vote)	175-163: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 166: (NAME OF VOTE 166)	175-163: (Name of sub-vote)	176-164: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 167: (NAME OF VOTE 167)	176-164: (Name of sub-vote)	177-165: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 168: (NAME OF VOTE 168)	177-165: (Name of sub-vote)	178-166: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 169: (NAME OF VOTE 169)	178-166: (Name of sub-vote)	179-167: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 170: (NAME OF VOTE 170)	179-167: (Name of sub-vote)	180-168: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 171: (NAME OF VOTE 171)	180-168: (Name of sub-vote)	181-169: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 172: (NAME OF VOTE 172)	181-169: (Name of sub-vote)	182-170: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 173: (NAME OF VOTE 173)	182-170: (Name of sub-vote)	183-171: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 174: (NAME OF VOTE 174)	183-171: (Name of sub-vote)	184-172: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 175: (NAME OF VOTE 175)	184-172: (Name of sub-vote)	185-173: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 176: (NAME OF VOTE 176)	185-173: (Name of sub-vote)	186-174: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 177: (NAME OF VOTE 177)	186-174: (Name of sub-vote)	187-175: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 178: (NAME OF VOTE 178)	187-175: (Name of sub-vote)	188-176: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 179: (NAME OF VOTE 179)	188-176: (Name of sub-vote)	189-177: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 180: (NAME OF VOTE 180)	189-177: (Name of sub-vote)	190-178: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 181: (NAME OF VOTE 181)	190-178: (Name of sub-vote)	191-179: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 182: (NAME OF VOTE 182)	191-179: (Name of sub-vote)	192-180: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 183: (NAME OF VOTE 183)	192-180: (Name of sub-vote)	193-181: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 184: (NAME OF VOTE 184)	193-181: (Name of sub-vote)	194-182: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 185: (NAME OF VOTE 185)	194-182: (Name of sub-vote)	195-183: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 186: (NAME OF VOTE 186)	195-183: (Name of sub-vote)	196-184: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 187: (NAME OF VOTE 187)	196-184: (Name of sub-vote)	197-185: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 188: (NAME OF VOTE 188)	197-185: (Name of sub-vote)	198-186: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 189: (NAME OF VOTE 189)	198-186: (Name of sub-vote)	199-187: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 190: (NAME OF VOTE 190)	199-187: (Name of sub-vote)	200-188: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 191: (NAME OF VOTE 191)	200-188: (Name of sub-vote)	201-189: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 192: (NAME OF VOTE 192)	201-189: (Name of sub-vote)	202-190: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 193: (NAME OF VOTE 193)	202-190: (Name of sub-vote)	203-191: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 194: (NAME OF VOTE 194)	203-191: (Name of sub-vote)	204-192: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 195: (NAME OF VOTE 195)	204-192: (Name of sub-vote)	205-193: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 196: (NAME OF VOTE 196)	205-193: (Name of sub-vote)	206-194: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 197: (NAME OF VOTE 197)	206-194: (Name of sub-vote)	207-195: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 198: (NAME OF VOTE 198)	207-195: (Name of sub-vote)	208-196: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 199: (NAME OF VOTE 199)	208-196: (Name of sub-vote)	209-197: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 200: (NAME OF VOTE 200)	209-197: (Name of sub-vote)	210-198: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 201: (NAME OF VOTE 201)	210-198: (Name of sub-vote)	211-199: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 202: (NAME OF VOTE 202)	211-199: (Name of sub-vote)	212-200: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 203: (NAME OF VOTE 203)	212-200: (Name of sub-vote)	213-201: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 204: (NAME OF VOTE 204)	213-201: (Name of sub-vote)	214-202: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 205: (NAME OF VOTE 205)	214-202: (Name of sub-vote)	215-203: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 206: (NAME OF VOTE 206)	215-203: (Name of sub-vote)	216-204: (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 207: (NAME OF VOTE 207)	216-204: (Name of sub-vote)	217-205

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	5
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
Street address	
Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Beyers Naude & Nelson Mandela Rd
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0300

General Contacts

Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SSK Mabale-Huma	Name	O TSETSE
Telephone number	014 590 3415	Telephone number	014 590 3415
Cell number	082 552 3047	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3015	Fax number	014 590 3015
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Title	Mr	ID Number	
Name	ME KHUNOU	Title	Mrs
Telephone number	014 590 3004	Name	M MOKGOSI
Cell number	082 561 3442	Telephone number	014 590 3004
Fax number	014 590 3006	Cell number	
E-mail address	mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za	Fax number	014 590 3006
		E-mail address	mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Title		ID Number	
Name		Title	
Telephone number		Name	
Cell number		Telephone number	
Fax number		Cell number	
E-mail address		Fax number	
		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	N SITHOLE	Name	N NKELE
Telephone number	014 590 3551	Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	076 681 9988	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3003	Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

Acting Chief Financial Officer

ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Title	Ms	ID Number	
Name	Monica Massyn	Title	Mrs
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Name	N MODISAGAE
Cell number		Telephone number	014 590 3129
Fax number	014 590 3399	Cell number	
E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	Fax number	014 590 3399
		E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Title	Ms	ID Number	
Name	V MDHLULI	Title	Mr
Telephone number	014 590 3887	Name	M DIKOKO
Cell number	072 521 7432	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Fax number	014 590 3399	Cell number	072 322 0296
E-mail address	vmdhluli@rustenburg.gov.za	Fax number	014 590 3416
		E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	L MOKALAKE	Name	M MOGALE
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3627
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	083 899 2720
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mmogale@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	J KWATLHAI	Name	M TSITSI
Telephone number	014 590 3468	Telephone number	014 590 3511
Cell number	076 769 9080	Cell number	078 109 8333
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	jkwatlhai@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mtsitsi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	T SEREME	Name	D SEKHU
Telephone number	014 590 3578	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekh@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T TAPILE	Name	
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 292 4453	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	
E-mail address	ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	262 776	283 411	306 996	319 434	319 434	319 434	319 434	340 075	362 089	382 004
Service charges	2 071 357	2 262 344	2 658 527	3 453 822	3 453 822	3 453 822	3 453 822	3 031 240	3 226 488	3 438 288
Investment revenue	132 936	143 784	23 828	16 114	16 114	16 114	16 114	19 569	20 774	21 916
Transfers recognised - operational	344 378	539 859	458 809	651 265	651 265	651 265	651 265	703 274	770 012	867 114
Other own revenue	218 174	150 468	338 091	277 143	347 284	347 284	347 284	685 130	683 452	687 828
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 029 621	3 379 866	3 786 250	4 717 778	4 787 919	4 787 919	4 787 919	4 779 287	5 062 815	5 397 151
Employee costs	560 377	614 855	605 365	633 813	638 077	638 077	638 077	689 646	736 127	776 430
Remuneration of councillors	27 592	28 318	31 420	34 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	56 614	58 721	61 309
Depreciation & asset impairment	364 872	398 991	335 421	440 290	440 297	440 297	440 297	446 984	478 974	501 794
Finance charges	69 244	76 613	70 655	61 565	61 565	61 565	61 565	100 026	106 212	115 261
Materials and bulk purchases	1 560 959	1 750 309	2 104 771	2 292 216	2 316 315	2 316 315	2 316 315	2 253 462	2 425 078	2 608 598
Transfers and grants	492	–	3 202	16 021	16 021	16 021	16 021	16 938	17 892	18 876
Other expenditure	903 570	888 442	889 255	1 149 632	1 272 367	1 272 367	1 272 367	1 208 863	1 205 715	1 248 151
Total Expenditure	3 487 106	3 757 528	4 040 089	4 627 538	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit)	(457 485)	(377 662)	(253 838)	90 240	8 276	8 276	8 276	6 755	34 097	66 732
(National / Provincial and District)	657 411	596 719	530 606	512 218	526 208	526 208	526 208	506 885	470 684	498 769
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	199 926	219 056	276 768	602 458	534 483	534 483	534 483	513 640	504 781	565 501
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	199 926	219 056	276 768	602 458	534 483	534 483	534 483	513 640	504 781	565 501
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	851 253	1 297 129	511 426	581 218	624 208	624 208	624 208	829 492	697 068	722 216
Transfers recognised - capital	657 411	934 649	390 788	512 218	526 208	526 208	526 208	506 885	470 684	498 769
Public contributions & donations	89 504	89 078	47 497	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 000	–	–	–
Borrowing	104 337	79 270	68 916	–	–	–	–	203 000	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	–	194 131	4 225	–	29 000	29 000	29 000	119 607	166 384	163 447
Total sources of capital funds	851 253	1 297 129	511 426	581 218	624 208	624 208	624 208	829 492	697 068	722 216
Financial position										
Total current assets	992 428	307 693	817 913	1 045 727	1 015 348	1 015 348	1 015 348	1 334 812	1 809 720	2 359 337
Total non current assets	8 149 124	8 589 807	8 873 815	9 663 153	10 089 166	10 089 166	10 089 166	10 746 892	11 197 582	11 813 449
Total current liabilities	1 183 455	1 101 146	941 408	727 825	727 825	727 825	727 825	740 075	780 039	822 941
Total non current liabilities	881 824	926 821	872 177	730 189	730 189	730 189	730 189	944 402	834 438	848 432
Community wealth/Equity	7 076 273	6 869 533	7 878 143	9 250 866	9 646 499	9 646 499	9 646 499	10 397 226	11 392 825	12 501 413
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	724 553	834 964	418 801	991 026	920 122	920 122	920 122	1 001 282	1 062 791	1 193 066
Net cash from (used) investing	(840 586)	(1 259 883)	(495 808)	(510 778)	(550 208)	(550 208)	(550 208)	(712 412)	(598 068)	(653 216)
Net cash from (used) financing	141 341	(426 858)	(109 342)	(50 560)	(50 560)	(50 560)	(50 560)	(3 240)	(26 115)	(29 201)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	552 403	(250 403)	158 014	587 703	376 968	376 968	376 968	662 598	1 101 207	1 611 856
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	553 283	(249 602)	158 865	588 504	377 769	377 769	377 769	663 442	1 102 096	1 612 794
Application of cash and investments	855 764	642 961	417 100	373 286	223 548	223 548	223 548	198 354	194 938	198 429
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(302 481)	(892 563)	(258 235)	215 217	154 221	154 221	154 221	465 088	907 158	1 414 365
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	8 587 787	8 871 745	9 662 229	10 088 241	10 088 241	10 088 241		10 745 917	11 196 555	11 812 365
Depreciation	364 872	398 991	335 421	440 290	440 297	440 297		440 297	446 984	478 974
Renewal of Existing Assets	100 462	614 570	–	75 217	75 217	75 217		327 950	310 924	322 875
Repairs and Maintenance	135 193	84 499	98 815	146 281	163 944	163 944		244 627	283 758	295 814
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	211 895	263 073	263 073	263 073	263 981	263 981	264 926	265 874
Revenue cost of free services provided	45 449	45 449	45 449	84 778	84 778	84 778	87 098	87 098	89 514	91 938
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	6	7	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	210	247	252	262	262	262	262	262	262	262
Refuse:	46	49	61	7	7	7	7	7	7	7

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>			515 521	490 611	536 230	572 294	639 294	639 294	653 350	691 086	730 788
Executive and council			119 742	165 776	204 704	217 991	217 991	217 991	259 912	271 244	286 159
Finance and administration			395 779	324 835	331 525	354 303	421 303	421 303	393 438	419 842	444 629
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>			27 647	35 610	36 668	39 082	39 082	39 082	187 862	186 282	198 739
Community and social services			2 803	2 872	2 460	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 612	2 727	2 848
Sport and recreation			1 536	667	1 262	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 907	2 014	2 125
Public safety			20 812	27 948	28 301	30 084	30 084	30 084	178 130	176 026	187 947
Housing			2 497	4 122	4 645	4 929	4 929	4 929	5 214	5 516	5 819
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>			116 591	160 621	116 083	86 172	89 313	89 313	219 266	198 859	185 439
Planning and development			7 378	25 170	16 112	16 990	20 131	20 131	116 343	95 160	65 614
Road transport			109 210	135 450	99 971	69 182	69 182	69 182	102 924	103 699	119 825
Environmental protection			3	—	0	0	0	0	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>			2 386 717	2 681 808	3 627 875	4 532 448	4 546 437	4 546 437	3 718 809	3 986 588	4 282 184
Energy sources			1 603 731	1 732 088	2 443 455	2 545 284	2 545 284	2 545 284	2 078 721	2 218 398	2 372 418
Water management			497 673	526 762	712 683	832 501	832 501	832 501	933 413	1 011 466	1 099 718
Waste water management			139 185	252 815	285 123	936 457	950 446	950 446	397 204	426 672	457 060
Waste management			146 127	170 142	186 614	218 206	218 206	218 206	309 471	330 053	352 988
<i>Other</i>		4	640 555	607 936	—	—	—	—	506 885	470 684	498 769
Total Revenue - Functional		2	3 687 032	3 976 585	4 316 856	5 229 996	5 314 126	5 314 126	5 286 172	5 533 499	5 895 919
Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>			392 168	411 600	430 465	444 459	531 910	531 910	571 614	592 482	618 097
Executive and council			140 546	114 085	110 946	119 357	130 857	130 857	160 563	169 444	178 194
Finance and administration			249 256	294 201	314 847	320 108	396 059	396 059	405 710	417 326	433 877
Internal audit			2 366	3 314	4 671	4 995	4 995	4 995	5 341	5 711	6 025
<i>Community and public safety</i>			121 911	139 068	224 415	237 160	239 382	239 382	372 584	387 987	411 939
Community and social services			25 433	26 084	51 910	55 011	55 322	55 322	70 761	71 442	72 930
Sport and recreation			46 235	49 813	90 018	94 751	94 322	94 322	101 387	107 744	113 670
Public safety			44 033	54 163	64 078	67 801	70 075	70 075	178 422	185 408	200 660
Housing			6 210	9 007	18 408	19 597	19 662	19 662	20 851	22 163	23 382
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	1 163	1 230	1 298
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>			366 645	449 534	455 287	438 687	455 417	455 417	490 756	518 548	557 453
Planning and development			41 180	40 979	51 728	47 266	59 016	59 016	83 113	85 940	89 630
Road transport			319 212	400 858	399 051	386 688	391 688	391 688	402 526	427 160	462 076
Environmental protection			6 253	7 697	4 507	4 733	4 713	4 713	5 117	5 448	5 748
<i>Trading services</i>			2 606 382	2 757 327	2 929 923	3 507 232	3 552 934	3 552 934	3 337 578	3 529 702	3 742 929
Energy sources			1 746 240	1 887 714	1 925 729	2 142 261	2 145 561	2 145 561	1 969 495	2 066 223	2 227 513
Water management			395 105	495 384	482 598	758 130	778 549	778 549	728 540	769 668	799 739
Waste water management			269 258	253 290	362 742	392 386	391 667	391 667	395 297	437 298	451 375
Waste management			195 780	120 940	158 854	214 454	237 156	237 156	244 245	256 513	264 301
<i>Other</i>		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional		3	3 487 106	3 757 528	4 040 089	4 627 538	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			199 926	219 056	276 768	602 458	534 483	534 483	513 640	504 781	565 501

Economic and environmental services	116 591	160 621	116 083	86 172	89 313	89 313	219 266	198 859	185 439
Planning and development	7 378	25 170	16 112	16 990	20 131	20 131	116 343	95 160	65 614
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning	36	94	345	366	366	366	884	933	985
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	2 536	16 185	5 400	5 730	8 870	8 870	104 558	86 846	57 222
Project Management Unit	4 806	8 892	10 366	10 894	10 894	10 894	10 901	7 381	7 407
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	109 210	135 450	99 971	69 182	69 182	69 182	102 924	103 699	119 825
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									
Pounds									
Public Transport	86 634	116 109	98 336	67 447	67 447	67 447	85 764	85 608	100 739
Road and Traffic Regulation	8 989	11 972	1 585	1 681	1 681	1 681	17 103	18 032	19 024
Roads	13 587	7 369	50	53	53	53	56	60	63
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	3	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control	3	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	2 386 717	2 681 808	3 627 875	4 532 448	4 546 437	4 546 437	3 718 809	3 986 588	4 282 184
Energy sources	1 603 731	1 732 088	2 443 455	2 545 284	2 545 284	2 545 284	2 078 721	2 218 398	2 372 418
Electricity	1 603 731	1 732 088	2 443 455	2 545 284	2 545 284	2 545 284	2 078 721	2 218 398	2 372 418
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	497 673	526 762	712 683	832 501	832 501	832 501	933 413	1 011 466	1 099 718
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	497 673	526 762	712 683	832 501	832 501	832 501	933 413	1 011 466	1 099 718
Water Storage									
Waste water management	139 185	252 815	285 123	936 457	950 446	950 446	397 204	426 672	457 060
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	139 185	252 815	97 100	747 048	761 037	761 037	188 662	204 575	222 747
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	188 023	189 409	189 409	189 409	208 542	222 097	234 313
Waste management	146 127	170 142	186 614	218 206	218 206	218 206	309 471	330 053	352 988
Recycling	146 127	170 142	186 614	218 206	218 206	218 206	309 471	330 053	352 988
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other	640 555	607 936	-	-	-	-	506 885	470 684	498 769
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
TRANSFER CAPITAL	640 555	607 936	-	-	-	-	506 885	470 684	498 769
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	2 3 687 032	3 976 585	4 316 856	5 229 996	5 314 126	5 314 126	5 286 172	5 533 499	5 895 919

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	392 168	411 600	430 465	444 459	531 910	531 910	571 614	592 482	618 097
Executive and council	140 546	114 085	110 948	119 357	130 857	130 857	160 563	169 444	178 104
Mayor and Council	122 304	83 819	82 438	88 081	93 081	93 081	122 288	128 540	135 052
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	18 242	30 266	28 509	31 275	37 775	37 775	38 275	40 903	43 142
Finance and administration	249 256	294 201	314 847	320 108	396 059	396 059	405 710	417 328	433 877
Administrative and Corporate Support	37 644	36 391	36 466	36 866	39 856	39 856	48 307	53 764	56 350
Asset Management									
Budget and Treasury Office	6 302	9 195	12 323	9 096	55 346	55 346	32 898	25 879	27 378
Finance	110 190	132 914	121 406	127 911	140 063	140 063	153 722	155 015	158 612
Fleet Management	15 624	4 396	19 789	21 095	21 095	21 095	22 773	24 235	25 568
Human Resources	13 215	16 919	18 189	18 698	18 908	18 908	20 916	22 462	23 697
Information Technology	17 525	38 458	30 122	29 977	31 477	31 477	35 496	38 000	39 775
Legal Services	7 254	12 483	11 357	12 730	20 730	20 730	13 530	14 373	15 164
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services	12 013	14 356	28 796	30 590	32 200	32 200	32 647	34 591	36 493
Risk Management									
Security Services	23 170	21 049	28 142	24 740	24 740	24 740	33 660	36 500	38 067
Supply Chain Management	6 320	8 041	8 257	8 405	11 644	11 644	11 761	12 508	12 773
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	2 366	3 314	4 671	4 995	4 995	4 995	5 341	5 711	6 025
Governance Function	2 366	3 314	4 671	4 995	4 995	4 995	5 341	5 711	6 025
Community and public safety	121 911	139 068	224 415	237 160	239 382	239 382	372 584	387 987	411 939
Community and social services	25 433	26 084	51 910	55 011	55 322	55 322	70 761	71 442	72 930
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	18 749	19 670	6 835	7 225	7 642	7 642	7 929	8 462	8 927
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities	1 021	271	25 889	27 640	27 592	27 592	40 763	39 446	39 176
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management									
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	5 663	6 144	19 186	20 146	20 089	20 089	22 068	23 534	24 828
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries									
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	46 235	49 813	90 018	94 751	94 322	94 322	101 387	107 744	113 670
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	19 857	10 768	31 889	33 171	32 694	32 694	35 596	37 964	40 052
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	20 126	31 608	16 818	17 688	17 817	17 817	19 085	20 246	21 360
Recreational Facilities	6 253	7 437	41 311	43 892	43 811	43 811	46 706	49 533	52 257
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	44 033	54 163	64 078	67 801	70 075	70 075	178 422	185 408	200 660
Public safety	2 232	3 443	3 530	3 751	3 751	3 751	4 027	4 301	4 537
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	21 215	25 875	33 064	34 719	34 719	34 719	38 710	41 272	43 542
Licensing and Control of Animals	20 585	24 845	27 484	29 332	31 606	31 606	135 685	139 835	152 580
Housing	6 210	9 007	18 408	19 597	19 662	19 662	20 851	22 163	23 382
Housing	6 210	9 007	18 408	19 597	19 662	19 662	20 851	22 163	23 382
Informal Settlements									
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 230	1 298
Ambulance							-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 230	1 298
Laboratory Services							-	-	-
Food Control							-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable							-	-	-
Vector Control							-	-	-
Chemical Safety							-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	366 645	449 534	455 287	438 687	455 417	455 417	490 756	518 548	557 453
Planning and development	41 180	40 979	51 728	47 266	59 016	59 016	83 113	85 940	89 630
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation	1 959	2 343	2 303	2 461	2 466	2 466	2 630	2 810	2 965
Economic Development/Planning	10 145	9 980	8 945	9 444	16 064	16 064	35 910	38 589	40 216
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit	15 826	20 244	30 254	24 626	29 751	29 751	34 173	37 685	39 593
Provincial Planning	13 251	8 412	10 226	10 735	10 735	10 735	10 401	6 856	6 856
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	319 212	400 858	399 051	386 688	391 688	391 688	402 526	427 160	462 076
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									
Pounds									
Public Transport	41 664	110 673	98 594	67 341	67 341	67 341	85 652	85 489	100 613
Road and Traffic Regulation	62 251	54 142	66 060	70 338	75 338	75 338	81 957	86 405	91 157
Roads	215 297	236 043	234 397	249 009	249 009	249 009	234 917	255 265	270 305
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection									
Environmental protection	6 253	7 697	4 507	4 733	4 713	4 713	5 117	5 448	5 748
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control	6 253	7 697	4 507	4 733	4 713	4 713	5 117	5 448	5 748
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	2 606 382	2 757 327	2 929 923	3 507 232	3 552 934	3 552 934	3 337 578	3 529 702	3 742 929
Energy sources	1 746 240	1 887 714	1 925 729	2 142 261	2 145 561	2 145 561	1 969 495	2 066 223	2 227 513
Electricity	1 746 240	1 887 714	1 925 729	2 136 936	2 140 236	2 140 236	1 963 846	2 060 235	2 221 196
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 649	5 988	6 317
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	395 105	495 384	482 598	758 130	778 549	778 549	728 540	769 668	799 739
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	395 105	495 384	482 598	758 130	778 549	778 549	728 540	769 668	799 739
Water Storage									
Waste water management	269 258	253 290	362 742	392 386	391 667	391 667	395 297	437 298	451 375
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	269 258	253 290	201 093	255 226	254 507	254 507	233 363	271 682	283 324
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	161 649	137 160	137 160	137 160	161 935	165 616	168 051
Waste management	195 780	120 940	158 854	214 454	237 156	237 156	244 245	256 513	264 301
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	195 780	120 940	158 854	214 454	237 156	237 156	244 245	256 513	264 301
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other									
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
TRANSFER CAPITAL									
Tourism									
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 487 106	3 757 528	4 040 089	4 627 538	4 779 643	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		199 926	219 056	276 768	602 458	534 483	513 640	504 781	565 501

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		110 071	165 733	204 574	217 053	217 053	217 053	259 859	271 191	286 107
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		14 715	8 951	10 497	11 833	11 833	11 833	13 953	10 595	10 796
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		1 903	4 254	463	434	434	434	438	463	487
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		393 622	318 215	329 006	351 687	418 687	418 687	372 493	397 762	421 335
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		29 801	39 921	30 281	32 185	32 185	32 185	195 677	194 527	207 466
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		5 032	20 308	10 046	10 658	13 799	13 799	109 771	92 361	63 041
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		36	94	345	366	366	366	884	933	985
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		150 486	174 725	190 361	222 303	222 303	222 303	314 011	334 816	357 986
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		2 881 145	2 975 172	3 254 873	4 126 568	4 140 557	4 140 557	3 724 723	3 923 085	4 212 602
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		100 221	123 478	98 387	67 500	67 500	67 500	85 821	85 667	100 802
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	145 734	188 023	189 409	189 409	189 409	208 542	222 097	234 313
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 687 032	3 976 585	4 316 856	5 229 996	5 314 126	5 314 126	5 286 172	5 533 499	5 895 919
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		122 304	83 819	82 438	88 081	93 081	93 081	122 288	128 540	135 052
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		41 113	54 475	54 763	59 735	74 235	74 235	67 548	67 844	71 187
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		61 759	84 493	76 712	76 933	81 633	81 633	86 697	94 117	98 607
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		122 812	150 149	141 985	145 412	207 053	207 053	198 381	193 402	198 763
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		129 454	129 354	158 281	162 879	170 153	170 153	294 039	308 313	329 884
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		23 995	31 594	50 965	46 684	51 879	51 879	57 654	62 659	65 940
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		10 145	9 980	8 945	9 444	16 064	16 064	35 910	38 589	40 216
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		288 639	221 324	337 740	403 437	427 611	427 611	468 308	491 699	509 983
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		2 429 924	2 645 625	2 633 620	3 181 423	3 204 424	3 204 424	2 959 204	3 137 185	3 341 818
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		256 961	346 716	332 991	316 350	316 350	316 350	320 569	340 754	370 918
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	161 649	137 160	137 160	137 160	161 935	165 616	168 051
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 487 106	3 757 528	4 040 089	4 627 538	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	199 926	219 056	276 768	602 458	534 483	534 483	513 640	504 781	565 501

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR			110 071	165 733	204 574	217 053	217 053	217 053	259 859	271 191	286 107
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR			9	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER			606	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL			109 456	165 467	204 574	217 053	217 053	217 053	259 859	271 191	286 107
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACCOUNTS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			14 715	8 951	10 497	11 833	11 833	11 833	13 953	10 595	10 796
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			56	40	128	136	136	136	50	50	50
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES			-	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT			4 806	8 892	10 366	10 894	10 894	10 894	10 901	7 381	7 407
OFFICER			9 615	-	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES			238	17	1	1	1	1	3 000	3 162	3 336
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES			1 903	4 254	463	434	434	434	438	463	487
SUPPORT SERVICES			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			-	-	14	15	15	15	10	11	11
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT			126	20	35	37	37	37	39	42	44
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT			1 776	4 234	414	382	382	382	388	410	432
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY			393 622	318 215	329 006	351 687	418 687	418 687	372 493	397 762	421 335
OFFICER			-	-	1	1	65 001	65 001	-	-	-
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES			391 466	310 262	327 198	3 742	3 742	3 742	4 815	5 095	5 375
4.3 - 076 - BILLING			-	-	(1 551)	344 406	344 406	344 406	364 275	389 108	412 302
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL			805	1 600	1 647	1 700	3 700	3 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			16	-	-	23	23	23	500	525	551
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES			1 335	6 353	1 711	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 203	1 334	1 408
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY			29 801	39 921	30 281	32 185	32 185	32 185	195 677	194 527	207 466
SAFETY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MANAGEMENT			136	250	516	548	548	548	580	614	647
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES			8 989	11 972	1 585	1 681	1 681	1 681	17 103	18 032	19 024
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES			20 676	27 699	27 785	29 537	29 537	29 537	177 550	175 412	187 300
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT			-	-	395	419	419	419	444	470	496
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT			5 032	20 308	10 046	10 658	13 799	13 799	109 771	92 361	63 041
AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING			731	786	656	696	841	841	1 697	1 791	1 889
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES			994	14 724	4 015	4 260	7 455	7 455	101 065	83 159	53 332
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION			2 497	4 122	4 645	4 929	4 929	4 929	5 214	5 516	5 819
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS			810	675	730	774	574	574	1 796	1 896	2 000
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			36	94	345	366	366	366	884	933	985
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			36	26	269	285	285	285	302	320	337
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT			-	68	76	81	81	81	582	614	648
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			150 486	174 725	190 361	222 303	222 303	222 303	314 011	334 816	357 986
DEVELOPMENT			11	1 037	18	19	19	19	14	15	16
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES			848	906	581	737	737	737	642	650	658
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES			954	1 066	865	918	918	918	945	996	1 051
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS			1 001	900	1 014	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 025	1 080	1 140
8.5 - 230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT			900	-	900	955	955	955	1 011	1 070	1 129
8.6 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES			482	357	226	240	240	240	195	206	218
8.8 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS			154	310	136	144	144	144	700	738	778
MANAGEMENT			3	-	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
MANAGEMENT			6	8	7	8	8	8	8	9	9
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT			146 127	170 142	186 614	218 206	218 206	218 206	309 471	330 053	352 988

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT			2 881 145	2 975 172	3 254 873	4 126 568	4 140 557	4 140 557	3 724 723	3 923 085	4 212 602
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES			—	1 304	1 635	1 735	1 735	1 735	17 042	17 962	18 950
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING			1 603 731	1 732 088	2 443 455	2 545 284	2 545 284	2 545 284	2 078 721	2 218 398	2 372 418
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE			497 673	526 762	712 683	832 501	832 501	832 501	933 413	1 011 466	1 099 718
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE			139 185	252 815	97 100	747 048	761 037	761 037	188 662	204 575	222 747
9.7 - TRANSFER CAPITAL			—	—	—	—	—	—	506 885	470 684	498 769
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT			100 221	123 478	98 387	67 500	67 500	67 500	85 821	85 667	100 802
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT			86 634	116 109	98 336	67 447	67 447	67 447	85 764	85 608	100 739
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER			13 587	7 369	50	53	53	53	56	60	63
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY			—	145 734	188 023	189 409	189 409	189 409	208 542	222 097	234 313
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST			—	145 734	188 023	189 409	189 409	189 409	208 542	222 097	234 313
Total Revenue by Vote		2	3 687 032	3 976 585	4 316 856	5 229 896	5 314 126	5 314 126	5 286 172	5 533 499	5 895 919

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	1	122 304	83 819	82 438	88 081	93 081	93 081	122 288	128 540	135 052
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		11 201	16 296	14 864	16 055	16 055	16 055	17 130	18 276	19 281
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		10 254	11 175	9 802	10 304	10 304	10 304	17 540	18 591	19 613
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE		8 542	10 063	9 894	10 586	10 586	10 586	11 326	12 117	12 784
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		87 978	40 207	42 188	43 908	48 908	48 908	67 065	69 718	72 911
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP		2 202	3 171	2 088	3 386	3 386	3 386	4 813	5 044	5 321
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		1 402	1 845	1 445	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 649	1 761	1 858
ACCOUNTS		701	1 041	1 978	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 570	2 827	3 066
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION		25	21	178	187	187	187	197	206	218
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		41 113	54 475	54 763	59 735	74 235	74 235	67 548	67 844	71 187
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		9 586	9 711	7 822	8 360	14 860	14 860	14 632	15 629	16 477
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING		2 366	3 314	4 671	4 995	4 995	4 995	5 341	5 711	6 025
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)		1 085	966	1 500	1 599	1 599	1 599	1 704	1 817	1 917
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY		17	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM		21	22	34	34	34	34	35	35	37
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		5 211	7 137	7 569	8 092	8 092	8 092	8 651	9 248	9 756
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		13 251	8 412	10 226	10 735	10 735	10 735	10 401	6 856	6 856
OFFICER		2 323	12 415	11 585	13 191	13 191	13 191	13 253	14 175	14 955
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES		7 254	12 483	11 357	12 730	20 730	20 730	13 530	14 373	15 164
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		61 759	84 493	76 712	76 933	81 633	81 633	86 697	94 117	98 607
SUPPORT SERVICES		1 425	2 223	2 421	2 587	2 577	2 577	2 765	2 955	3 117
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		17 525	38 458	30 122	29 977	31 477	31 477	35 496	38 000	39 775
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		28 572	24 661	20 677	20 004	23 004	23 004	21 413	24 180	25 138
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		13 215	16 919	18 189	18 698	18 908	18 908	20 916	22 462	23 697
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY		1 022	2 231	5 302	5 667	5 667	5 667	6 107	6 521	6 879
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		122 812	150 149	141 985	145 412	207 053	207 053	198 381	193 402	198 763
OFFICER		6 302	9 195	12 323	9 096	55 346	55 346	32 898	25 879	27 378
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		83 817	95 658	38 277	60 065	60 065	60 065	68 089	66 630	66 570
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		—	—	21 435	21 843	23 995	23 995	37 115	38 724	41 524
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		9 852	15 937	44 780	27 971	37 971	37 971	28 747	28 186	27 863
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		6 320	8 041	8 257	8 405	11 644	11 644	11 761	12 508	12 773
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		16 521	21 319	16 914	18 033	18 033	18 033	19 771	21 474	22 655
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		129 454	129 354	158 281	162 879	170 153	170 153	294 039	308 313	329 884
SAFETY		2 232	3 443	3 530	3 751	3 751	3 751	4 027	4 301	4 537
MANAGEMENT		21 215	25 875	33 064	34 719	34 719	34 719	38 710	41 272	43 542
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		62 251	54 142	66 060	70 338	75 338	75 338	81 957	86 405	91 157
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES		20 585	24 845	27 484	29 332	31 606	31 606	135 685	139 835	152 580
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		23 170	21 049	28 142	24 740	24 740	24 740	33 660	36 500	38 067
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		23 995	31 594	50 965	46 684	51 879	51 879	57 654	62 659	65 940
AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		1 959	2 343	2 303	2 461	2 466	2 466	2 630	2 810	2 965
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		10 587	12 884	22 203	16 018	21 023	21 023	24 970	27 846	29 212
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES		1 822	2 731	3 271	3 496	3 596	3 596	3 736	3 993	4 212
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION		6 210	9 007	18 408	19 597	19 662	19 662	20 851	22 163	23 382
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS		3 417	4 628	4 780	5 112	5 132	5 132	5 467	5 847	6 169
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		10 145	9 980	8 945	9 444	16 064	16 064	35 910	38 589	40 216
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 021	3 513	3 336	3 523	3 513	3 513	12 008	12 576	13 267
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT		5 221	5 395	4 097	4 372	4 369	4 369	14 177	15 738	16 109
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING		1 902	1 072	1 512	1 549	8 182	8 182	9 725	10 275	10 840
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		288 639	221 324	337 740	403 437	427 611	427 611	468 308	491 699	509 983
DEVELOPMENT		2 926	2 434	3 655	3 897	3 897	3 897	12 989	14 732	15 543
8.12 - 210 - CLINICS		—	—	—	—	—	—	1 163	1 230	1 298
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES		5 663	6 144	19 186	20 146	20 089	20 089	22 068	23 534	24 828
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES		18 749	19 670	6 835	7 225	7 642	7 642	7 929	8 462	8 927
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS		1 021	271	25 889	27 640	27 592	27 592	40 763	39 446	39 176
8.5 - 230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT		20 126	28 746	7 546	8 006	8 006	8 006	8 479	8 971	9 464
8.6 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS		19 857	10 768	31 889	33 171	32 694	32 694	35 596	37 964	40 052
8.7 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES		6 253	7 437	41 311	43 892	43 811	43 811	46 706	49 533	52 257
8.8 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS		—	2 862	9 272	9 682	9 811	9 811	10 607	11 275	11 896
MANAGEMENT		6 253	7 697	4 507	4 733	4 713	4 713	5 117	5 448	5 748
MANAGEMENT		12 013	14 356	28 796	30 590	32 200	32 200	32 647	34 591	36 493
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		195 780	120 940	158 854	214 454	237 156	237 156	244 245	256 513	264 301
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		2 429 924	2 645 625	2 633 620	3 181 423	3 204 424	3 204 424	2 959 204	3 137 185	3 341 818
SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT		3 699	4 841	4 410	4 712	4 712	4 712	5 033	5 377	5 672
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		1 746 240	1 887 714	1 925 729	2 136 936	2 140 236	2 140 236	1 963 846	2 060 235	2 221 196
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING		—	—	—	5 325	5 325	5 325	5 649	5 988	6 317
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		15 624	4 396	19 789	21 095	21 095	21 095	22 773	24 235	25 568
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE		395 105	495 384	482 598	758 130	778 549	778 549	728 540	769 668	799 739
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE		269 258	253 290	201 093	255 226	254 507	254 507	233 363	271 682	283 324
9.7 - TRANSFER CAPITAL		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		256 961	346 716	332 991	316 350	316 350	316 350	320 569	340 754	370 918
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT		41 664	110 673	98 593 743	67 340 741	67 340 741	67 340 741	85 652 000	85 489 000	100 613 450
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		215 297	236 043	234 397 281	249 009 038	249 009 039	249 009 039	234 916 505	255 265 440	270 305 041
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		—	—	161 649	137 160	137 160	137 160	161 935	165 616	168 051
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST		—	—	161 649	137 160	137 160	137 160	161 935	165 616	168 051
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 487 106	3 757 528	4 040 089	4 627 538	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	199 926	219 056	276 768	602 458	534 483	534 483	513 640	504 781	565 501

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

W07/3 Rustenburg - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)									2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	262 776	283 411	306 996	319 434	319 434	319 434	319 434	340 075	362 089	382 004
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 510 500	1 701 792	2 032 113	2 471 460	2 471 460	2 471 460	2 471 460	1 976 897	2 105 406	2 246 488
Service charges - water revenue	2	392 878	354 300	393 354	546 355	546 355	546 355	546 355	581 946	619 817	661 424
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	77 193	99 333	114 755	300 693	300 693	300 693	300 693	314 414	334 764	354 717
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	90 786	106 919	118 305	135 076	135 076	135 076	135 076	157 730	166 232	175 375
Service charges - other				—	239	239	239	239	254	269	284
Rental of facilities and equipment		7 219	9 047	9 321	10 697	10 333	10 333	10 333	16 581	17 515	18 478
Interest earned - external investments		132 936	143 784	23 828	16 114	16 114	16 114	16 114	19 569	20 774	21 916
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		39 941	40 675	211 829	208 006	208 006	208 006	208 006	250 278	261 054	275 412
Dividends received		83 455	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 092	25 568	5 811	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	17 748	18 708	19 737
Licences and permits		10 449	10 651	10 584	9 115	9 115	9 115	9 115	9 653	10 213	10 775
Agency services		20 940	18 572	18 975	20 453	20 453	20 453	20 453	131 944	131 249	146 577
Transfers and subsidies		344 378	539 859	458 809	651 265	651 265	651 265	651 265	703 274	770 012	867 114
Other revenue	2	35 063	39 588	78 800	25 719	92 665	92 665	92 665	141 845	145 714	147 849
Gains on disposal of PPE		13 015	6 367	2 771	1 441	5 000	5 000	5 000	117 080	99 000	69 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 029 621	3 379 866	3 786 250	4 717 778	4 787 919	4 787 919	4 787 919	4 779 287	5 062 815	5 397 151
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	560 377	614 855	605 365	633 813	638 077	638 077	638 077	689 646	736 127	776 430
Remuneration of councillors		27 592	28 318	31 420	34 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	56 614	58 721	61 309
Debt impairment	3	398 744	458 069	460 381	677 534	677 534	677 534	677 534	539 436	500 638	495 770
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	364 872	398 991	335 421	440 290	440 297	440 297	440 297	446 984	478 974	501 794
Finance charges		69 244	76 613	70 655	61 565	61 565	61 565	61 565	100 026	106 212	115 261
Bulk purchases	2	1 425 766	1 665 810	2 025 956	2 145 936	2 152 371	2 152 371	2 152 371	2 008 835	2 141 320	2 312 784
Other materials	8	135 193	84 499	78 815	146 281	163 944	163 944	163 944	244 627	283 758	295 814
Contracted services		234 702	158 392	174 940	241 982	317 457	317 457	317 457	315 325	325 474	348 734
Transfers and subsidies		492	—	3 202	16 021	16 021	16 021	16 021	16 938	17 892	18 876
Other expenditure	4, 5	270 124	256 716	242 361	230 116	277 376	277 376	277 376	354 102	379 603	403 647
Loss on disposal of PPE			15 265	11 573							
Total Expenditure		3 487 106	3 757 528	4 040 089	4 627 538	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit)		(457 485)	(377 662)	(253 838)	90 240	8 276	8 276	8 276	6 755	34 097	66 732
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		657 411	596 719	530 606	512 218	526 208	526 208	526 208	506 885	470 684	498 769
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		199 926	219 056	276 768	602 458	534 483	534 483	534 483	513 640	504 781	565 501
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		199 926	219 056	276 768	602 458	534 483	534 483	534 483	513 640	504 781	565 501
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		199 926	219 056	276 768	602 458	534 483	534 483	534 483	513 640	504 781	565 501
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		199 926	219 056	276 768	602 458	534 483	534 483	534 483	513 640	504 781	565 501

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		29	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	5 055	5 328
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	5 650	750	791
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	400	6 650	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	4 216	4 444
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		106	-	3 236	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	6 000	6 500	5 689
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	16 500	14 081
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		32 065	925	-	-	-	-	-	7 800	12 031	13 259
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 503	38 211	32 803
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		40 321	28 296	11 638	9 153	14 169	14 169	14 169	33 712	46 669	56 495
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		249 020	371 921	322 356	206 250	184 565	184 565	184 565	479 160	357 111	427 591
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		523 259	895 587	167 545	286 815	352 474	352 474	352 474	250 518	210 025	161 735
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	-	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 000	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	851 253	1 297 129	511 426	581 218	624 208	624 208	624 208	829 492	697 068	722 216
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		851 253	1 297 129	511 426	581 218	624 208	624 208	624 208	829 492	697 068	722 216
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		135	400	9 886	10 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	17 800	16 521	16 251
Executive and council		29	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	7 800	5 805	6 118
Finance and administration		106	-	3 236	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	10 000	10 716	10 133
Internal audit		-	400	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		12 277	18 503	11 638	9 153	8 669	8 669	8 669	42 164	52 399	42 107
Community and social services		717	3 158	518	9 153	8 669	8 669	8 669	13 557	23 588	14 672
Sport and recreation		8 662	15 345	11 120	-	-	-	-	7 107	9 311	10 354
Public safety		2 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	16 500	14 081
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	3 000	3 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		520 044	807 434	167 545	286 815	352 474	352 474	352 474	277 320	257 267	204 798
Planning and development		35 620	925	-	-	-	-	-	26 803	47 242	43 063
Road transport		484 424	806 509	167 545	286 815	352 474	352 474	352 474	250 518	210 025	161 735
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		318 796	381 713	322 356	206 250	175 065	175 065	175 065	363 558	360 881	431 570
Energy sources		104 015	91 065	92 735	21 700	21 621	21 621	21 621	66 238	119 558	128 774
Water management		62 067	122 771	182 125	170 986	135 095	135 095	135 095	147 141	181 362	139 312
Waste water management		121 773	158 085	47 497	13 564	12 849	12 849	12 849	142 131	54 691	157 924
Waste management		30 942	9 793	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	8 047	5 270	5 560
Other		-	89 078	-	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 000	128 650	10 000	27 490
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	851 253	1 297 129	511 426	581 218	624 208	624 208	624 208	829 492	697 068	722 216
Funded by:											
National Government		653 796	933 736	390 270	510 765	522 543	522 543	522 543	505 828	468 874	497 319
Provincial Government		3 615	913	518	1 453	3 664	3 664	3 664	1 057	1 810	1 450
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	657 411	934 649	390 788	512 218	526 208	526 208	526 208	506 885	470 684	498 769
Public contributions & donations	5	89 504	89 078	47 497	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 000	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	104 337	79 270	68 916	-	-	-	-	203 000	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds		-	194 131	4 225	-	29 000	29 000	29 000	119 607	166 384	163 447
Total Capital Funding	7	851 253	1 297 129	511 426	581 218	624 208	624 208	624 208	829 492	697 068	722 216

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

NW3/3 Rustenburg - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding															
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2018/19 In the 2017/18 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2019/20 In the 2017/18 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1														
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote															
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2														
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	5 055	5 328
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR													650	1 685	1 776
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER													850	1 685	1 776
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE															
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		29													
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP													650	1 685	1 776
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS															
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS															
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION															
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	750	791
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													650	750	791
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING															
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)															
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY															
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM															
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES													5 000		
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		40													
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER															
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES															
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	400	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 216	4 444
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES													500	527	555
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			400	6 650									3 500	3 689	3 888
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT															
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT															
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY															
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		106	-	3 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 500	5 689
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		106		3 236											
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES															
4.3 - 076 - BILLING													5 000	3 000	2 000
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL													1 000	3 500	3 689
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT															
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES															
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	16 500	14 081
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY													500	1 500	1 581
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT		2 898													
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES													18 500	15 000	12 500
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES															
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT															
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		32 065	925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 800	12 031	13 259
6.1 - 150 - PLANNING			925										500	1 527	1 609
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING															
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES		32 065											4 800	7 504	8 650
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION													2 500	3 000	3 000
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS															
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 503	38 211	32 803
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 515											21 503	38 211	32 803
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT															
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING															
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		40 321	28 296	11 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 712	46 669	56 495
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT													1 000	3 170	3 341
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES		717	3 158	518									1 057	1 810	1 450
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES													1 000	15 000	6 659
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS													10 500	3 608	3 222
8.5 - 230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT															
8.6 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS													6 350	8 553	9 556
8.7 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES		8 662	15 345	11 120									580	611	644
8.8 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS													177	147	155
8.11 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT													5 000	8 500	25 909
8.12 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		30 942	9 793										8 047	5 270	5 560
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		249 020	371 921	322 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	479 160	357 111	427 591
9.1 - 300 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT													650	1 500	1 581
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		104 015	91 065	66 503									54 538	109 558	127 724
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING				26 232									11 700	10 000	1 050
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES													123 000		
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE		62 067	122 771	182 125									147 141	181 362	139 312
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE		82 938	158 085	47 497									142 131	54 691	157 924
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		523 259	895 587	167 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 518	210 025	161 735
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT		38 835	89 078										212 560	133 423	130 340
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		484 424	806 509	167 545									37 958	76 602	31 395

[illegible]

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		196 049	344 363	173 136	201 432	201 432	201 432	201 432	212 108	223 561	235 857
Call investment deposits	1	356 354	(594 766)	(15 122)	386 271	175 537	175 537	175 537	450 491	877 645	1 375 999
Consumer debtors	1	346 887	394 694	437 249	345 964	526 318	526 318	526 318	554 213	584 141	616 269
Other debtors		75 620	24 519	80 190	93 500	93 500	93 500	93 500	98 455	103 772	109 479
Current portion of long-term receivables		221	202	169	887	887	887	887	934	984	1 038
Inventory	2	17 297	138 681	142 291	17 674	17 674	17 674	17 674	18 611	19 616	20 695
Total current assets		992 428	307 693	817 913	1 045 727	1 015 348	1 015 348	1 015 348	1 334 812	1 809 720	2 359 337
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments		880	801	851	801	801	801	801	843	889	938
Investment property		314 509	207 254	198 018	327 089	327 089	327 089	327 089	344 425	363 024	382 990
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	7 832 910	8 379 925	8 673 197	9 334 405	9 760 417	9 760 417	9 760 417	10 400 719	10 832 716	11 428 516
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		706	608	530	734	734	734	734	773	815	860
Other non-current assets		119	1 219	1 219	124	124	124	124	131	138	145
Total non current assets		8 149 124	8 589 807	8 873 815	9 663 153	10 089 166	10 089 166	10 089 166	10 746 892	11 197 582	11 813 449
TOTAL ASSETS		9 141 552	8 897 500	9 691 728	10 708 880	11 104 513	11 104 513	11 104 513	12 081 703	13 007 301	14 172 786
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	40 759	45 895	51 462	51 504	51 504	51 504	51 504	54 233	57 162	60 306
Consumer deposits		28 160	41 174	49 745	44 397	44 397	44 397	44 397	46 750	49 275	51 985
Trade and other payables	4	1 099 479	968 514	791 011	610 170	610 170	610 170	610 170	616 184	649 458	685 178
Provisions		15 057	45 563	49 190	21 755	21 755	21 755	21 755	22 908	24 145	25 473
Total current liabilities		1 183 455	1 101 146	941 408	727 825	727 825	727 825	727 825	740 075	780 039	822 941
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		666 035	613 293	561 763	500 938	500 938	500 938	500 938	703 000	580 000	580 000
Provisions		215 789	313 528	310 414	229 252	229 252	229 252	229 252	241 402	254 438	268 432
Total non current liabilities		881 824	926 821	872 177	730 189	730 189	730 189	730 189	944 402	834 438	848 432
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 065 279	2 027 967	1 813 585	1 458 015	1 458 015	1 458 015	1 458 015	1 684 477	1 614 477	1 671 373
NET ASSETS	5	7 076 273	6 869 533	7 878 143	9 250 866	9 646 499	9 646 499	9 646 499	10 397 226	11 392 825	12 501 413
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 953 495	6 748 997	7 611 660	9 072 821	9 468 454	9 468 454	9 468 454	10 109 745	11 095 220	12 192 939
Reserves	4	122 778	120 536	266 483	178 045	178 045	178 045	178 045	287 481	297 605	308 473
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	7 076 273	6 869 533	7 878 143	9 250 866	9 646 499	9 646 499	9 646 499	10 397 226	11 392 825	12 501 413

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
	Property rates		264 534	283 411	243 327	275 074	275 074	275 074	275 074	309 064	320 776	335 704
	Service charges		2 101 191	2 256 436	2 658 527	2 978 373	2 978 373	2 978 373	2 978 373	2 680 554	2 945 200	3 183 591
	Other revenue		66 620	75 750	88 149	67 697	134 278	134 278	134 278	317 771	323 398	343 415
	Government - operating	1	344 378	412 018	458 809	651 265	651 265	651 265	651 265	703 274	770 012	867 114
	Government - capital	1	657 411	724 560	530 606	512 218	519 475	519 475	519 475	506 885	470 684	498 769
	Interest		172 876	184 516	235 663	16 114	16 114	16 114	16 114	269 847	281 828	297 329
	Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
	Suppliers and employees		(2 742 985)	(3 022 483)	(3 722 423)	(3 432 128)	(3 570 434)	(3 570 434)	(3 570 434)	(3 669 148)	(3 925 003)	(4 198 719)
	Finance charges		(69 244)	(76 613)	(70 655)	(61 565)	(68 001)	(68 001)	(68 001)	(100 026)	(106 212)	(115 261)
	Transfers and Grants	1	(70 229)	(2 631)	(3 202)	(16 021)	(16 021)	(16 021)	(16 021)	(16 938)	(17 892)	(18 876)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			724 553	834 964	418 801	991 026	920 122	920 122	920 122	1 001 282	1 062 791	1 193 066
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE		10 685	37 246	15 618	70 441	74 000	74 000	74 000	117 080	99 000	69 000
	Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
	Capital assets		(851 253)	(1 297 129)	(511 426)	(581 218)	(624 208)	(624 208)	(624 208)	(829 492)	(697 068)	(722 216)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(840 586)	(1 259 883)	(495 808)	(510 778)	(550 208)	(550 208)	(550 208)	(712 412)	(598 068)	(653 216)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
	Short term loans		-	(125 721)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing long term/refinancing		258 000	136	7 040	-	-	-	-	80 000	60 000	60 000
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 161	2 275	2 398	2 530
Payments												
	Repayment of borrowing		(116 659)	(301 273)	(116 382)	(52 721)	(52 721)	(52 721)	(52 721)	(85 515)	(88 513)	(91 731)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			141 341	(428 858)	(109 342)	(50 560)	(50 560)	(50 560)	(50 560)	(3 240)	(26 115)	(29 201)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			25 308	(851 777)	(186 349)	429 689	319 354	319 354	319 354	285 630	438 608	510 649
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	527 095	601 374	344 363	158 014	57 614	57 614	57 614	376 968	662 598	1 101 207
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	552 403	(250 403)	158 014	587 703	376 968	376 968	376 968	662 598	1 101 207	1 611 856

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	552 403	(250 403)	158 014	587 703	376 968	376 968	376 968	662 598	1 101 207	1 611 856
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	880	801	851	801	801	801	801	843	889	938
Cash and investments available:		553 283	(249 602)	158 865	588 504	377 769	377 769	377 769	663 442	1 102 096	1 612 794
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		434 448	300 498	51 742	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	40 000	(22 860)	(14 731)	(17 010)	(17 010)	(17 010)	(17 010)	(17 912)	(18 861)	(19 860)
Other working capital requirements	3	246 566	260 376	270 557	250 387	100 649	100 649	100 649	95 266	86 266	83 742
Other provisions		80 360	19 361	20 523	62 340	62 340	62 340	62 340	65 644	69 189	72 994
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	54 390	85 586	89 009	52 569	52 569	52 569	52 569	55 355	58 345	61 554
Total Application of cash and investments:		855 764	642 961	417 100	373 286	223 548	223 548	223 548	198 354	194 938	198 429
Surplus(shortfall)		(302 481)	(892 563)	(258 235)	215 217	154 221	154 221	154 221	465 088	907 158	1 414 365

- References
- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 - 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 - 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 - 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 - 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	418 465	407 640	468 712	360 468	510 206	510 206	510 206	547 964	591 699	631 511
Creditors due	665 031	668 016	739 269	610 855	610 855	610 855	610 855	643 230	677 965	715 253
Total	(246 566)	(260 376)	(270 557)	(250 387)	(100 649)	(100 649)	(100 649)	(95 266)	(86 266)	(83 742)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	422 507	419 213	517 439	439 463	619 818	619 818	619 818	652 669	687 913	725 748
Estimate of debtors collection rate	99.0%	97.2%	90.6%	82.0%	82.3%	82.3%	82.3%	84.0%	86.0%	87.0%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	—	—	—	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 523	8 983	9 477
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	—	—	—	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 523	8 983	9 477

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	750 790	682 559	511 426	506 001	548 991	548 991	501 542	386 144	399 341
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		484 424	525 712	167 545	286 815	352 474	352 474	223 021	153 195	130 263
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		99 209	48 715	208 356	21 700	21 621	21 621	35 479	44 518	58 554
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		62 067	60 069	66 503	97 718	61 827	61 827	45 000	66 894	61 764
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		32 281	22 000	47 497	80 615	79 900	79 900	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		69 777	5 000	–	–	5 500	5 500	5 814	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		747 757	661 495	489 901	486 848	521 322	521 322	309 313	264 608	250 582
Community Facilities		–	10 000	–	9 153	8 669	8 669	4 318	9 254	9 314
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	5 000	11 120	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	15 000	11 120	9 153	8 669	8 669	4 318	9 254	9 314
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	143	–	–	–	57 679	109 111	136 275
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	143	–	–	–	57 679	109 111	136 275
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	4 928	–	1 000	1 000	3 144	371	322
Furniture and Office Equipment		135	–	2 097	–	3 000	3 000	2 887	1 562	1 541
Machinery and Equipment		–	6 063	–	–	–	–	1 201	1 240	1 307
Transport Assets		2 898	–	3 236	–	15 000	15 000	123 000	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	100 462	614 570	–	75 217	75 217	75 217	327 950	310 924	322 875
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	280 797	–	–	–	–	70 906	74 814	56 527
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4 806	42 349	–	–	–	–	37 500	67 500	64 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	62 703	–	73 268	73 268	73 268	117 234	72 254	117 004
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	225 163	–	1 949	1 949	1 949	84 010	85 625	77 267
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		50 656								

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	750 790	682 559	511 426	506 001	548 991	548 991	501 542	386 144	399 341
Roads Infrastructure		484 424	525 712	167 545	286 815	352 474	352 474	223 021	153 195	130 263
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		99 209	48 715	208 356	21 700	21 621	21 621	35 479	44 518	58 554
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 067	60 069	66 503	97 718	61 827	61 827	45 000	66 894	61 764
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 281	22 000	47 497	80 615	79 900	79 900	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		69 777	5 000	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 814	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		747 757	661 495	489 901	486 848	521 322	521 322	309 313	264 608	250 582
Community Facilities		-	10 000	-	9 153	8 669	8 669	4 318	9 254	9 314
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	5 000	11 120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	15 000	11 120	9 153	8 669	8 669	4 318	9 254	9 314
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	143	-	-	-	57 679	109 111	136 275
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	143	-	-	-	57 679	109 111	136 275
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	4 928	-	1 000	1 000	3 144	371	322
Furniture and Office Equipment		135	-	2 097	-	3 000	3 000	2 887	1 562	1 541
Machinery and Equipment		-	6 063	-	-	-	-	1 201	1 240	1 307
Transport Assets		2 898	-	3 236	-	15 000	15 000	123 000	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	100 462	614 570	-	75 217	75 217	75 217	327 950	310 924	322 875
Roads Infrastructure		-	280 797	-	-	-	-	70 906	74 814	56 527
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 806	42 349	-	-	-	-	37 500	67 500	64 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	62 703	-	73 268	73 268	73 268	117 234	72 254	117 004
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	225 163	-	1 949	1 949	1 949	84 010	85 625	77 267
Solid Waste Infrastructure		50 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		55 463	611 012	-	75 217	75 217	75 217	309 650	300 193	314 798
Community Facilities		717	3 158	-	-	-	-	9 000	5 270	5 555
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 379	3 158	-	-	-	-	9 000	5 270	5 555
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		35 581	-	-	-	-	-	9 300	5 461	2 522
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		35 581	-	-	-	-	-	9 300	5 461	2 522
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	484 424	806 509	167 545	286 815	352 474	352 474	293 927	228 009	186 790
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		104 015	91 065	208 356	21 700	21 621	21 621	72 979	112 018	122 554
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 067	122 771	66 503	170 986	135 095	135 095	162 234	139 148	178 769
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 281	247 163	47 497	82 564	81 849	81 849	84 010	85 625	77 267
Solid Waste Infrastructure		120 433	5 000	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 814	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		803 220	1 272 508	489 901	562 065	596 539	596 539	618 964	564 801	565 380
Community Facilities		717	13 158	-	9 153	8 669	8 669	13 318	14 524	14 869
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 662	5 000	11 120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 379	18 158	11 120	9 153	8 669	8 669	13 318	14 524	14 869
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		35 581	-	143	-	-	-	66 979	114 571	138 797
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		35 581	-	143	-	-	-	66 979	114 571	138 797
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	400	4 928	-	1 000	1 000	3 144	371	322
Furniture and Office Equipment		174	-	2 097	-	3 000	3 000	2 887	1 562	1 541
Machinery and Equipment		-	6 063	-	-	-	-	1 201	1 240	1 307
Transport Assets		2 898	-	3 236	-	15 000	15 000	123 000	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		851 253	1 297 129	511 426	581 218	624 208	624 208	829 492	697 068	722 216

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 660 931	1 713 102	2 117 257	2 264 023	2 289 306	2 289 306	2 463 839	2 708 145	2 884 048
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 620 505	1 752 381	1 882 762	1 987 793	1 977 714	1 977 714	2 037 540	2 125 490	2 226 565
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 584 898	1 605 001	1 748 383	1 809 733	1 816 841	1 816 841	1 980 769	2 087 664	2 197 833
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 418 365	1 558 998	1 666 786	1 703 286	1 712 572	1 712 572	1 796 313	1 829 788	1 872 074
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 582 341	1 589 620	1 641 900	1 693 290	1 693 290	1 693 290	1 703 509	1 737 669	1 829 078
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>										
Infrastructure		7 867 041	8 219 102	9 057 087	9 458 125	9 489 723	9 489 723	9 981 969	10 488 756	11 009 597
Community Facilities		26 961	48 978	45 634	51 201	48 651	48 651	64 813	80 480	118 955
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets		26 961	48 978	45 634	51 201	48 651	48 651	64 813	80 480	118 955
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating		314 509	206 326	314 509	310 652	310 652	310 652	310 652	310 652	310 652
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		314 509	206 326	314 509	310 652	310 652	310 652	310 652	310 652	310 652
Operational Buildings		245 428	245 349	79 550	79 550	69 550	69 550	79 384	86 150	100 974
Housing										
Other Assets		245 428	245 349	79 550	79 550	69 550	69 550	79 384	86 150	100 974
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		706	608	706	706	706	706	706	706	706
Intangible Assets		706	608	706	706	706	706	706	706	706
Computer Equipment		10 298	13 728	15 670	18 394	21 394	21 394	23 988	27 819	28 790
Furniture and Office Equipment		46 373	55 464	60 394	71 836	62 184	62 184	68 272	87 436	98 464
Machinery and Equipment		37 262	39 279	48 394	58 493	55 498	55 498	57 938	69 384	75 947
Transport Assets		39 208	42 911	40 284	39 283	29 882	29 882	158 197	45 172	68 279
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	8 587 787	8 871 745	9 662 229	10 088 241	10 088 241	10 088 241	10 745 917	11 196 555	11 812 365
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	364 872	398 991	335 421	440 290	440 297	440 297	440 297	446 984	478 974
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	135 193	84 499	98 815	146 281	163 944	163 944	244 627	283 758	295 814
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		18 843	11 565	10 900	14 536	14 536	14 536	25 899	27 341	28 845
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		16 269	11 990	14 207	16 081	17 335	17 335	62 931	68 165	71 694
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		40 238	11 118	14 745	17 644	20 944	20 944	26 424	34 769	36 681
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		36 035	20 013	4 004	65 309	65 309	65 309	78 059	104 632	113 441
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		6 226	3 568	4 000	8 679	8 529	8 529	10 191	10 724	11 314
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>										
Infrastructure		117 611	58 254	47 856	122 250	126 653	126 653	203 504	245 630	261 975
Community Facilities		6 973	6 268	2 618	2 386	1 772	1 772	8 800	9 338	9 851
Sport and Recreation Facilities						247	247	311	329	347
Community Assets		6 973	6 268	2 618	2 386	2 019	2 019	9 111	9 667	10 198
Heritage Assets		4 693								
Revenue Generating		3 100	3 265	729				22 818	18 828	14 038
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties		3 100	3 265	729				22 818	18 828	14 038
Operational Buildings		2 816	13 249	47 612	21 645	35 272	35 272	2 842	2 940	2 542
Housing										
Other Assets		2 816	13 249	47 612	21 645	35 272	35 272	2 842	2 940	2 542
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment			985					6 353	6 693	7 061
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment			2 479							
Transport Assets										
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		500 065	483 490	434 236	586 571	604 241	604 241	684 924	730 741	774 788
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		11.8%	47.4%	0.0%	12.9%	12.0%	12.0%	39.5%	44.6%	44.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		27.5%	154.0%	0.0%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	74.5%	69.6%	67.4%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.7%	1.0%	1.1%	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.0%	8.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%

NW373 Rustenburg - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		50 564	59 205	71 662	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 619	6 579	3 608	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		4 732	5 541	510	272	272	272	272	272	272
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		60 915	71 325	75 780	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403
Using public tap (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)		6 167	7 221	1 687	899	899	899	899	899	899
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		6 167	7 221	1 687	899	899	899	899	899	899
Total number of households	5	67 082	78 546	77 467	83 302	83 302	83 302	83 302	83 302	83 302
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		60 826	105 108	71 662	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)		9 873	11 560	14 575	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		70 699	116 668	86 237	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	70 699	116 668	86 237	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 746	3 234	3 298	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		75	88	90	94	94	94	94	94	94
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 821	3 322	3 388	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526
Electricity (< min.service level)		163 207	192 190	196 034	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		46 347	54 577	55 669	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		209 554	246 767	251 703	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871
Total number of households	5	212 375	250 089	255 091	265 397	265 397	265 397	265 397	265 397	265 397
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		105 000	110 250	137 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		105 000	110 250	137 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738
Removed less frequently than once a week		25 200	26 460	4 379	782	782	782	782	782	782
Using communal refuse dump		5	5	4 578	493	493	493	493	493	493
Using own refuse dump		—	—	38 017	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Other rubbish disposal		1	1	2 986	129	129	129	129	129	129
No rubbish disposal		21 000	22 050	11 346	786	786	786	786	786	786
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		46 206	48 516	61 306	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190
Total number of households	5	151 206	158 766	199 044	177 928	177 928	177 928	177 928	177 928	177 928
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 988	5 267	27 759	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 988	5 267	27 759	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 392	3 120	27 759	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 988	5 267	27 759	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	5 925	5 925	5 925	6 275	6 638	7 004
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	4 582	4 582	4 582	4 853	5 134	5 416
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 550	1 640	1 731
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 618	3 828	4 039
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)				211 895	247 685	247 685	247 685	247 685	247 685	247 685
Total cost of FBS provided		—	—	211 895	263 073	263 073	263 073	263 981	264 926	265 874
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	12	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		99	99	105	122	122	122	122	122	122
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		—	—	—	39 329	39 329	39 329	41 650	44 065	46 489
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	45 449	45 449	45 449	84 778	84 778	84 778	87 098	89 514	91 938

W3/3 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SAT Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		262 776	283 411	306 996	358 763	358 763	358 763	358 763	381 725	406 155	428 493
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)					39 329	39 329	39 329	39 329	41 650	44 065	46 489
Net Property Rates		262 776	283 411	306 996	319 434	319 434	319 434	319 434	340 075	362 089	382 004
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 510 500	1 701 792	2 032 113	2 472 924	2 472 924	2 472 924	2 472 924	1 978 447	2 107 047	2 248 219
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)								1 464			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1 464	1 464	1 464		1 550	1 640	1 731
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 510 500	1 701 792	2 032 113	2 471 460	2 471 460	2 471 460	2 471 460	1 976 897	2 105 406	2 246 488
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		392 878	354 300	393 354	552 280	552 280	552 280	552 280	588 221	626 455	668 428
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)								5 925			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	5 925	5 925	5 925		6 275	6 638	7 004
Net Service charges - water revenue		392 878	354 300	393 354	546 355	546 355	546 355	546 355	581 946	619 817	661 424
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		77 193	99 333	114 755	305 275	305 275	305 275	305 275	319 266	339 898	360 133
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)								4 582			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	4 582	4 582	4 582		4 853	5 134	5 416
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		77 193	99 333	114 755	300 693	300 693	300 693	300 693	314 414	334 764	354 717
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		90 786	106 919	118 305	138 493	138 493	138 493	138 493	161 348	170 061	179 414
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)								3 417			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	3 417	3 417	3 417		3 618	3 828	4 039
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		90 786	106 919	118 305	135 076	135 076	135 076	135 076	157 730	166 232	175 375
Other Revenue by source	1										
APPLICATION FOR CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE		35 063	39 588	78 800	(312)	-	-	-	1 143	1 209	1 276
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE ON REFUNDS					1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES					5	5	5	5	257	272	287
INFORMATION					-	-	-	-	154	163	171
RECONNECTION FEES					-	-	-	-	3 180	3 364	3 549
ROUNDING OF VOTE RECEIPTING					-	-	-	-	0	0	0
SURPLUS CASH					-	-	-	-	1	1	1
OTHER REVENUE BY SOURCE					26 026	92 659	92 659	92 659	137 109	140 704	142 563
Total 'Other' Revenue		35 063	39 588	78 800	25 719	92 665	92 665	92 665	141 845	145 714	147 849
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		372 985	392 904	605 365	442 294	445 150	445 150	445 150	485 009	512 500	540 605
Pension and UIF Contributions											

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		364 872	398 991	335 421	440 290	440 297	440 297	440 297	446 984	478 974	501 794
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	364 872	398 991	335 421	440 290	440 297	440 297	440 297	446 984	478 974	501 794
Bulk purchases	1										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 269 659	1 413 192	1 743 836	1 828 936	1 828 936	1 828 936	1 828 936	1 638 785	1 731 762	1 880 700
Water Bulk Purchases		156 107	252 618	282 120	317 000	323 436	323 436	323 436	370 049	409 558	432 083
Total bulk purchases	1	1 425 766	1 665 810	2 025 956	2 145 936	2 152 371	2 152 371	2 152 371	2 008 835	2 141 320	2 312 784
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		492	–	3 202	485	16 021	16 021	16 021	485	485	512
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	15 536	–	–	–	16 453	17 407	18 364
Total transfers and grants	1	492	–	3 202	16 021	16 021	16 021	16 021	16 938	17 892	18 876
Contracted services											
MONITORING DATA SYSTEM		234 702	158 392	174 940	231 982	295 429	295 429	295 429	112	119	125
RISK MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SUPPORT					–				315	333	351
SOFTWARE					2 000	5 723	5 723	5 723	337	357	376
SCREENING/VETTING OF OFFICIALS					–	–	–	–	112	119	125
TRAINING OF PERSONNEL					–	–	–	–	2 100	2 400	2 532
LEGAL EXPENSES					4 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 472	8 963	9 456
PROFESSIONAL FEES					4 000	6 226	6 226	6 226	17 618	10 234	10 797
CARRIAGE OF CASHIERS TAKINGS					–	–	–	–	3 097	3 853	4 065
STATEMENT - SELF SERVICE					–	–	–	–	562	594	627
READING OF METERS					–	–	–	–	2 100	2 213	2 335
VALUATION COSTS					–	–	–	–	8 089	8 525	8 994
SOFTWARE					–	–	–	–	6 443	6 055	6 388
SCOA IMPLEMENTATION					–	–	–	–	6 885	5 806	4 346
FINES SETTLEMENT - COLLECTION AGREEMENT					–	2 078	2 078	2 078	3 124	1 189	1 254
SECURITY SERVICES					–	–	–	–	16 421	18 671	19 698
TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT					–	–	–	–	1 000	1 054	1 112
GIS SYSTEM					–	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000
SPECIALIST SUPPORT FOR INFRASTRUCTURE					–	–	–	–	5 000	5 250	5 513
BUS OPERATING COMPANY					–	–	–	–	57 347	54 129	67 034
NEGOTIATION SUPPORT & FACILITATION					–	–	–	–	3 000	300	315
TECHNICAL ADVISORS FOR THE RRT					–	–	–	–	4 000	6 500	6 825
MARKETING & STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT					–	–	–	–	1 000	1 050	1 103
PANEL OF MARKETING AND COMMS SERVICE PROVIDERS					–	–	–	–	500	525	551
SOFTWARE					–	–	–	–	10	11	11
OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES					–	–	–	–	164 681	184 224	191 800
sub-total	1	234 702	158 392	174 940	241 982	317 457	317 457	317 457	315 325	325 474	348 734
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		234 702	158 392	174 940	241 982	317 457	317 457	317 457	315 325	325 474	348 734
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs					9 500	104 776	104 776	104 776	8 989	9 511	10 034
Contributions to 'other' provisions					2 575	2 732	2 732	2 732	2 893	3 061	3 230
Consultant fees					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees					5 240	5 845	5 845	5 845	6 308	6 789	7 163
General expenses	3	270 124	256 716	242 361	199 595	148 480	148 480	148 480	333 348	357 547	380 378
STUDY BURSARY					–	–	–	–	1 461	1 545	1 630
TRANSPORT					–	–	–	–	528	559	590
TRAVELLING AND SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE					368	1 449	1 449	1 449	80	80	84
TRAVELLING AND SUBSISTENCE : COUNCILLORS					–	–	–	–	21	21	22
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY PROJECTS					–	–	–	–	56	59	63
C D W SUPPORT					–	–	–	–	56	59	63
MARKETING					–	–	–	–	45	48	50
DEPT CHARGES: ELECTRICITY					–	–	–	–	43	45	48
YOUTH, GENDER, AGED, DISABLED AND CHILDREN PROJECTS					–	–	–	–	30	30	32
DAY FOR PEOPLE LIVING WITH DISABILITY					–	–	–	–	30	30	32
DAY FOR THE ELDERLY					–	–	–	–	30	30	32
MANDELA DAY					–	–	–	–	30	30	32
CHILDREN'S DAY					–	–	–	–	30	30	32
16 DAYS OF ACTIVISM					50	30	30	30	30	30	32
INSURANCE					9 184	8 999	8 999	8 999	26	27	29
DEPT CHARGES: WATER					–	–	–	–	17	18	19
SUBSCRIPTIONS					–	–	–	–	11	12	13
WOMEN'S DAY					–	–	–	–	11	12	13
ADVERTISING / PRINTING / STATIONARY					2 046	2 956	2 956	2 956	10	10	11
ENTERTAINMENT FOR MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBERS					146	148	148	148	10	10	11
MATERIALS AND STOCKS					1 413	1 962	1 962	1 962	8	8	8
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	270 124	256 716	242 361	230 116	277 376	277 376	277 376	354 102	379 603	403 647
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials		135 193	84 499	98 815	146 281	163 944	163 944	163 944	244 627	283 758	295 814
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	135 193	84 499	98 815	146 281	163 944	163 944	163 944	244 627	283 758	295 814

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPME T	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPME T	Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCT URE	Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates					340 075					1 976 897							340 075
Service charges - electricity revenue										581 946							1 976 897
Service charges - water revenue										314 414							581 946
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	314 414
Service charges - refuse revenue									157 730								157 730
Service charges - other					197						56						254
Rental of facilities and equipment							8 199	82	8 300								16 581
Interest earned - external investments	9 581									9 988							19 569
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	250 278																250 278
Dividends received																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits					0	15 745	2 000		3								17 748
Licences and permits						9 639			14								9 653
Agency services				378		131 566											131 944
Other revenue			3 552	59	6 320	38 727	1 492	802	49 799	40 960	112						141 845
Transfers and subsidies			10 401		25 900				79 165	1 009 040	85 652						1 210 159
Gains on disposal of PPE							98 080		19 000								117 080
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		259 859	13 953	438	372 493	195 677	109 771	884	314 011	3 933 265	85 821	-	-	-	-	-	5 286 172
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		31 280	52 812	43 106	67 977	131 156	31 487	11 670	146 264	125 283	48 611						689 646
Remuneration of councillors		56 614															56 614
Debt impairment					44 483	5 079			89 461	405 492							539 436
Depreciation & asset impairment		448	451	2 333	10 000	15 984	9 922	778	113 642	140 627	157 719						446 984
Finance charges									5 537	78 952	5 537						100 026
Bulk purchases										2 008 835							2 008 835
Other materials		674		6 326	1 000	823	830		27 207	180 852	26 914						244 827
Contracted services		112	8 787	2 549	44 793	20 545	3 000		49 462	111 219	74 857						315 325
Transfers and subsidies																	
Other expenditure		33 159	5 498	32 455	25 048	125 531	12 415	23 462	36 735	69 806	6 930						371 040
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		122 288	67 548	86 769	198 381	294 039	57 654	35 910	468 308	3 121 066	320 569	-	-	-	-	-	4 772 532
Surplus/(Deficit)		137 571	(53 594)	(86 332)	174 112	(98 362)	52 117	(35 026)	(154 297)	812 199	(234 748)	-	-	-	-	-	513 640
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		137 571	(53 594)	(86 332)	174 112	(98 362)	52 117	(35 026)	(154 297)	812 199	(234 748)	-	-	-	-	-	513 640

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

NW7/3 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		356 354	(594 766)	(15 122)	386 271	175 537	175 537	175 537	450 491	877 645	1 375 999
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	356 354	(594 766)	(15 122)	386 271	175 537	175 537	175 537	450 491	877 645	1 375 999
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		2 629 874	3 037 152	3 580 517	3 558 894	3 558 894	3 558 894	3 558 894	3 747 515	3 949 881	4 167 124
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(2 282 987)	(2 642 458)	(3 143 268)	(3 212 930)	(3 032 575)	(3 032 575)	(3 032 575)	(3 193 302)	(3 365 740)	(3 550 856)
Total Consumer debtors	2	346 887	394 694	437 249	345 964	526 318	526 318	526 318	554 213	584 141	616 269
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		1 143 961	2 075 811	2 433 626	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to the provision		157 140	357 815	493 223	3 032 575	3 032 575	3 032 575	3 032 575	3 193 302	3 365 740	3 550 856
Bad debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		1 301 100	2 433 626	2 926 849	3 032 575	3 032 575	3 032 575	3 032 575	3 193 302	3 365 740	3 550 856
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		12 532 644	13 453 958	14 152 253	14 118 612	14 544 624	14 544 624	14 544 624	15 438 489	16 142 526	17 030 365
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		4 699 734	5 074 033	5 479 056	4 784 207	4 784 207	4 784 207	4 784 207	5 037 770	5 309 810	5 601 849
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	7 832 910	8 379 925	8 673 197	9 334 405	9 760 417	9 760 417	9 760 417	10 400 719	10 832 716	11 428 516
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		40 759	45 895	51 462	51 504	51 504	51 504	51 504	54 233	57 162	60 306
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		40 759	45 895	51 462	51 504	51 504	51 504	51 504	54 233	57 162	60 306
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		665 031	668 016	739 269	610 855	610 855	610 855	610 855	643 230	677 965	715 253
Unspent conditional transfers		434 448	300 498	51 742	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000			
VAT		–	–	–	(25 685)	(25 685)	(25 685)	(25 685)	(27 046)	(28 507)	(30 075)
Total Trade and other payables	2	1 099 479	968 514	791 011	610 170	610 170	610 170	610 170	616 184	649 458	685 178
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	659 279	613 293	561 763	500 938	500 938	500 938	500 938	703 000	580 000	580 000
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		6 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		666 035	613 293	561 763	500 938	500 938	500 938	500 938	703 000	580 000	580 000
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		173 969	194 297	184 831	33 708	33 708	33 708	33 708	35 495	37 411	39 469
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		41 820	119 231	125 583	28 632	28 632	28 632	28 632	30 149	31 777	33 525
Other					166 912	166 912	166 912	166 912	175 758	185 249	195 438
Total Provisions - non-current		215 789	313 528	310 414	229 252	229 252	229 252	229 252	241 402	254 438	268 432
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		6 753 569	6 529 941	7 334 892	8 042 285	8 505 893	8 505 893	8 505 893	9 145 340	10 115 332	11 126 201
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		6 753 569	6 529 941	7 334 892	8 042 285	8 505 893	8 505 893	8 505 893	9 145 340	10 115 332	11 126 201
Surplus/(Deficit)		199 926	219 056	276 768	602 458	534 483	534 483	534 483	513 640	504 781	565 501
Appropriations to Reserves					(53 467)	(53 467)	(53 467)	(53 467)	(56 301)	(59 341)	(62 605)
Transfers from Reserves					297 127	297 127	297 127	297 127	312 875	329 770	347 907
Depreciation offsets					155 841	155 841	155 841	155 841	164 101	172 963	182 475
Other adjustments					28 577	28 577	28 577	28 577	30 091	31 716	33 460
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 953 495	6 748 997	7 611 660	9 072 821	9 468 454	9 468 454	9 468 454	10 109 745	11 095 220	12 192 939
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund					8 094	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 523	8 983	9 477
Capital replacement					12 040	12 040	12 040	12 040	112 678	113 363	114 098
Self-insurance					20 395	20 395	20 395	20 395	21 476	22 636	23 881
Other reserves					12 040	12 040	12 040	12 040	12 678	13 363	14 098
Revaluation		122 778	120 536	266 483	125 475	125 475	125 475	125 475	132 125	139 260	146 920
Total Reserves	2	122 778	120 536	266 483	178 045	178 045	178 045	178 045	287 481	297 605	308 473
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	7 076 273	6 869 533	7 878 143	9 250 866	9 646 499	9 646 499	9 646 499	10 397 226	11 392 825	12 501 413

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

[illegible]

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
1. Efficient provision of quality basic service and infrastructure within a well-planned spatial structure	Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated spatial planning Develop and implement educational/awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and protection of community and municipal facilities Implementation of a City Business Development (CBD) Regeneration Strategy Improved public transport infrastructure Consolidated Rustenburg minerals index, value- production and economic growth path quantification and impact Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture, manufacturing, transportation services and products Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) business development Create an enabling environment for the attraction, retention and expansion of foreign and local investments Stimulate and facilitate sustainable tourism development and marketing of Rustenburg City as a world-class destination Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development Development of an institutional integrated human resources capability that enhances institutional competence			3 111 156	3 293 865	3 632 522	4 537 378	4 616 367	4 616 367	4 230 907	4 462 788	4 786 772
				11 564	10 196	12 001	12 629	12 629	12 629	27 943	25 343	26 357
				3 817	4 583	3 747	4 096	4 096	4 096	4 540	4 764	4 998
				—	—	—	—	—	—	91 880	73 700	43 364
2. Drive diversified economic growth and job creation	Consolidated Rustenburg minerals index, value- production and economic growth path quantification and impact Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture, manufacturing, transportation services and products Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) business development Create an enabling environment for the attraction, retention and expansion of foreign and local investments Stimulate and facilitate sustainable tourism development and marketing of Rustenburg City as a world-class destination Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development Development of an institutional integrated human resources capability that enhances institutional competence Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal financial sustainability Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability Implement sound and sustainable financial management and compliance controls Develop and implement an integrated municipal core projects' funding and acquisition model aligned with funding institutions' terms and conditions			28 086	123 479	98 387	67 500	67 500	67 500	85 821	85 667	100 802
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				3 158	26	269	285	285	285	302	320	337
				431	68	76	81	81	81	582	614	648
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Ensure municipal financial viability and management	Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal financial sustainability Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability Implement sound and sustainable financial management and compliance controls Develop and implement an integrated municipal core projects' funding and acquisition model aligned with funding institutions' terms and conditions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				285 854	310 262	325 647	348 148	348 148	348 148	369 090	394 202	417 677
				800	1 600	1 647	1 723	3 723	3 723	2 200	2 225	2 251
				3 844	6 353	1 711	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 203	1 334	1 408
4. Maintain clean, green, safe and healthy municipal environment for all	Implement quality and improved health and social services to Communities Explore and implement alternative eco-friendly and conservation interventions to preserve the environment Implement integrated community safety and security strategy and measures Implement an integrated by-law enforcement programme			2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				3	—	0	0	0	0	—	—	—
				13 897	12 222	2 101	2 229	2 229	2 229	17 683	18 645	19 671
5. Transform and maintain a vibrant and sustainable rural development	Drive integrated rural development planning and infrastructural development Provide conducive environment for rural economic development through sustainable SMME's mentoring Drive good governance and legislative compliance in all municipal processes Promote public participation and partnerships with stakeholders on municipal programmes Establish and maintain strong partnerships with local (mining) industries to oversee social responsibility programmes, job creation and local economic development			34 141	27 699	28 180	29 956	29 956	29 956	177 994	175 882	187 796
				36 759	16 185	5 400	5 730	8 870	8 870	12 478	12 946	13 657
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Uphold good governance and public participation principles	Develop and implement integrated internal systems and processes Develop, implement and review internal policies and procedures on regular basis Establish and inculcate a service delivery culture Establish quality management processes in the delivery of all services Maintain a positive and vibrant image and identity of the municipality Provide credible leadership in driving transformation initiatives			73	17	1	1	1	1	3 000	3 162	3 336
				151 121	165 733	204 574	217 053	217 053	217 053	259 859	271 191	286 107
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7. Drive optimal municipal institutional development, transformation and capacity building	Develop and implement integrated internal systems and processes Develop, implement and review internal policies and procedures on regular basis Establish and inculcate a service delivery culture Establish quality management processes in the delivery of all services Maintain a positive and vibrant image and identity of the municipality Provide credible leadership in driving transformation initiatives			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				26	43	144	953	953	953	262	263	264
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
				2 299	4 254	449	419	419	419	428	452	476

Allocations to other priorities

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

WVS Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA3 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
1. Efficient provision of quality basic service and infrastructure within a well-planned spatial structure	Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities			2 511 979	2 764 067	2 964 152	3 530 120	3 575 638	3 574 028	3 272 151	3 487 737	3 756 506
	Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated spatial planning			13 250	13 253	14 637	15 447	15 447	15 447	15 434	12 233	12 528
	Develop and implement educational/awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and protection of community and municipal facilities			165 215	90 344	159 940	182 455	184 131	185 741	284 082	273 806	228 116
	Implementation of a City Business Development (CBD) Regeneration Strategy			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Improved public transport infrastructure			245 210	346 716	332 991	316 350	316 350	316 350	320 269	340 454	369 602
2. Drive diversified economic growth and job creation	Consolidated Rustenburg minerals index, value- production and economic growth path quantification and impact			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture, manufacturing, transportation services and products			5 321	3 513	3 336	3 523	3 513	3 513	13 008	13 630	14 379
	Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) business development			7 013	5 395	4 097	4 372	4 369	4 369	18 177	18 576	18 938
	Create an enabling environment for the attraction, retention and expansion of foreign and local investments			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Stimulate and facilitate sustainable tourism development and marketing of Rustenburg City as a world-class destination			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development			2 522	1 072	1 512	1 549	8 182	8 182	11 725	12 383	13 064
	Development of an institutional integrated human resources capability that enhances institutional competence			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Ensure municipal financial viability and management	Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal financial sustainability			5 212	9 195	12 323	9 096	55 346	55 346	51 898	44 879	45 828

	Develop and implement internal capability model (institutional core and critical competencies, scarce skills, maintenance skills) that enhance institutional and external stakeholders' development communities and institutional capability		—	—	—	—	—	—				
	Review, realign and implement organisational structure to support the vision and objectives		39 659	46 035	46 589	46 956	50 156	50 156	51 120	55 039	57 749	
Total Expenditure			1	3 487 106	3 757 528	4 040 089	4 627 538	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
1. Efficient provision of quality basic service and infrastructure within a well-planned spatial structure	Accelerated delivery and maintenance of quality basic and essential services to all Communities			149 287	381 713	250 058	275 250	259 065	259 065	436 256	319 684	368 366
	Improved service delivery through provision of high quality, reliable and cost effective infrastructure based on integrated spatial planning			186	-	40	-	-	-	74	-	-
	Develop and implement educational/awareness programmes to obtain community in and ownership in the use and protection of community and municipal facilities			25 136	18 503	10 568	9 153	8 669	8 669	38 229	42 249	33 017
	Implementation of a City Business Development (CBD) Regeneration Strategy			-	-	-	-					
2. Drive diversified economic growth and job creation	Improved public transport infrastructure			646 135	895 587	239 761	286 815	352 474	352 474	299 496	230 376	189 124
	Consolidated Rustenburg minerals index, value-production and economic growth path quantification and impact			-	-		-					
	Revive and expedite development of alternative high value adding economic growth sectors - agriculture, manufacturing, transportation services and products			-			-			39 639	101 565	129 504
	Build and support broad-based black economic empowerment and sustainable Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) business development			6 282			-					
	Create an enabling environment for the attraction, retention and expansion of foreign and local investments			-			-					
	Stimulate and facilitate sustainable tourism development and marketing of Rustenburg City as a world-class destination			-			-					
	Development of an integrated human resources that empowers communities skills development			5 900			-					
	Development of an institutional integrated human resources capability that enhances institutional competence			-			-					
	Develop and implement integrated financial management systems to support municipal programmes and ensure internal financial sustainability			436			-					
	Implement revenue management strategy to enhance municipal financial viability and sustainability			-			-			6 615	3 000	2 000

[illegible]

	Review, realign and implement organisational structure to support the vision and objectives			–	–							
Allocations to other priorities		3										
Total Capital Expenditure		1	851 253	1 297 129	511 426	581 218	624 208	624 208	829 492	697 068	722 216	

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - vote name										
Roads	km									
Resealing of Roads										
Cover Potholes					55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%	55.0%
	Number									
Sewer Reticulation										
Eradication of sanitation backlog					58.0%	58.0%	58.0%	59.0%	63.0%	67.0%
Connections	Meters									
Water Reticulation										
Eradication of Water backlog					53.0%	53.0%	53.0%	54.0%	57.0%	62.0%
Maximize water connections										
Electricity	Number									
Electricity Backlog										
Electrification of Households					58.0%	58.0%	58.0%	59.0%	63.0%	67.0%
	Wards									
Street Lighting										
New Street Lights					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	% Repaired									
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure										
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance					82.2%	82.2%	82.2%	83.2%	83.2%	83.2%
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW373 Rustenburg - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Eradication of sanitation backlog										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Eradication of sanitation backlog										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

W075 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SAO Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating					B1	B2	B3	B4			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.3%	10.1%	4.6%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.9%	13.3%	5.6%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	4.6%	4.5%	4.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	247.3%	-45.9%	9.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.8%	26.5%	26.9%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	542.5%	508.8%	210.8%	281.4%	281.4%	281.4%	281.4%	244.5%	194.9%	188.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	0.3	0.9	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.8	2.3	2.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	0.3	0.9	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.8	2.3	2.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	(0.2)	0.2	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.9	1.4	2.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		101.4%	99.8%	97.9%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%	88.7%	91.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		101.4%	99.8%	97.9%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%	88.7%	91.0%	92.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.0%	12.4%	13.7%	9.3%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.7%	13.6%	13.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		120.4%	-266.8%	467.9%	103.9%	162.0%	162.0%	162.0%	97.1%	61.6%	44.4%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
		151189609	159353848	160947386	154742326	154742326	154742326	154742326	153194903	151662954	134261824
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	74 869	78 912	79 701	127 331	127 331	127 331	127 331	126 058	124 797	120 988
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)		8%	7%	6%	7%	7%	7%	7%	6%	5%	4%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	9 889	10 423	10 528	17 569	17 569	17 569	17 569	16 691	15 856	13 527
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	44046390	46427003	46891273	125469216	125469216	125469216	125469216	119195755	113235967	104342562
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	56%	53%	45%	41%	41%	41%	41%	36%	31%	27%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.5%	18.2%	16.0%	13.4%	13.3%	13.3%	13.3%	14.4%	14.5%	14.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.5%	18.2%	16.1%	14.2%	13.9%	13.9%		15.6%	15.7%	15.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.5%	2.5%	2.6%	3.1%	3.4%	3.4%		5.1%	5.6%	5.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.3%	14.1%	10.7%	10.6%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	11.4%	11.6%	11.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	5.5	8.1	48.3	59.1	59.1	59.1	11.6	11.0	11.0	11.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18.1%	16.4%	17.4%	11.6%	16.4%	16.4%	16.4%	19.3%	19.1%	18.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.4	(1.1)	0.6	1.8	1.1	1.1	1.1	2.1	3.3	4.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			216	219	266	582	582	582	627	627	627	627
Females aged 5 - 14			34	35	42	48	48	48	40	40	40	40
Males aged 5 - 14			35	35	43	49	49	49	41	41	41	41
Females aged 15 - 34			66	67	93	106	106	106	103	103	103	103
Males aged 15 - 34			82	83	108	124	124	124	122	122	122	122
Unemployment			25	25	21	23	23	23				
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			105	106	113	125	125	125	33 439	33 439	33 439	33 439
R1 - R1 600			105	106	113	103	103	103	5 374	5 374	5 374	5 374
R1 601 - R3 200			32	32	34	116	116	116	8 161	8 161	8 161	8 161
R3 201 - R6 400			5 352	5 427	5 715	6 149	6 149	6 149	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293
R6 401 - R12 800			7 621	7 728	8 170	17 760	17 760	17 760	34 236	34 236	34 236	34 236
R12 801 - R25 600			11 819	11 984	12 657	43 536	43 536	43 536	45 979	45 979	45 979	45 979
R25 601 - R51 200			11 673	11 836	12 476	55 893	55 893	55 893	24 084	24 084	24 084	24 084
R52 201 - R102 400			37 746	38 274	40 423	28 253	28 253	28 253	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 132
R102 401 - R204 800			33 503	33 972	35 844	15 454	15 454	15 454	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962
R204 801 - R409 600			29 450	29 862	31 570	5 693	5 693	5 693	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389
R409 601 - R819 200			14 856	15 064	15 894	5 693	5 693	5 693	597	597	597	597
> R819 200			6 711	6 805	7 166	1 303	1 303	1 303	398	398	398	398
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			108 721	219 493	286 337	582	582	582	266	266	266	266
Number of poor people in municipal area			25 000	106	113	409	409	409	70	70	70	70
Number of households in municipal area			146 543	-	-	-	-	-	199	199	199	199
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	106	113	2 863	2 863	2 863	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			65 695						178 941	178 941	178 941	178 941
Informal			80 848						76 062	76 062	76 062	76 062
Total number of households			146 543	-	-	-	-	-	255 003	255 003	255 003	255 003
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		146 543									
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			146 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	50 564	59 205	71 662	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5 619	6 579	3 608	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 732	5 541	510	272	272	272	272	272	272
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	60 915	71 325	75 780	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 167	7 221	1 687	899	899	899	899	899	899
		No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 167	7 221	1 687	899	899	899	899	899	899
		Total number of households	67 082	78 546	77 467	83 302	83 302	83 302	83 302	83 302	83 302
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	60 826	105 108	71 662	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Chemical toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	9 873	11 560	14 575	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	70 699	116 668	86 237	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077
		Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No toilet provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total number of households	70 699	116 668	86 237	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 746	3 234	3 298	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	75	88	90	94	94	94	94	94	94
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	2 821	3 322	3 388	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526
		Electricity (< min.service level)	163 207	192 190	196 034	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	46 347	54 577	55 669	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918
		Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	209 554	246 767	251 703	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871
		Total number of households	212 375	250 089	255 091	265 397	265 397	265 397	265 397	265 397	265 397
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	105 000	110 250	137 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	105 000	110 250	137 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738
		Removed less frequently than once a week	25 200	26 460	4 379	782	782	782	782	782	782
		Using communal refuse dump	5	5	4 578	493	493	493	493	493	493
		Using own refuse dump	—	—	38 017	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
		Other rubbish disposal	1	1	2 986	129	129	129	129	129	129
		No rubbish disposal	21 000	22 050	11 346	786	786	786	786	786	786
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	46 206	48 516	61 306	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190
		Total number of households	151 206	158 766	199 044	177 928	177 928	177 928	177 928	177 928	177 928
Municipal in-house services		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	50 564	59 205	71 662	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5 619	6 579	3 608	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 732	5 541	510	272	272	272	272	272	272
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	60 915	71 325	75 780	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 167	7 221	1 687	899	899	899	899	899	899
		No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6 167	7 221	1 687	899	899	899	899	899	899
		Total number of households	67 082	78 546	77 467	83 302	83 302	83 302	83 302	83 302	83 302
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	60 826	105 108	71 662	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Chemical toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	9 873	11 560	14 575	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	70 699	116 668	86 237	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077
		Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		No toilet provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Total number of households	70 699	116 668	86 237	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 746	3 234	3 298	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	75	88	90	94	94	94	94	94	94
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	2 821	3 322	3 388	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526
		Electricity (< min.service level)	163 207	192 190	196 034	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	46 347	54 577	55 669	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918
		Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	209 554	246 767	251 703	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871
		Total number of households	212 375	250 089	255 091	265 397	265 397	265 397	265 397	265 397	265 397
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	105 000	110 250	137 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	105 000	110 250	137 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738
		Removed less frequently than once a week	25 200	26 460	4 379	782	782	782	782	782	782
		Using communal refuse dump	5	5	4 578	493	493	493	493	493	493
		Using own refuse dump	—	—	38 017	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
		Other rubbish disposal	1	1	2 986	129	129	129	129	129	129
		No rubbish disposal	21 000	22 050	11 346	786	786	786	786	786	786
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	46 206	48 516	61 306	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190
		Total number of households	151 206	158 766	199 044	177 928	177 928	177 928	177 928	177 928	177 928

		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	--	--	88 475 283	99 410 475	99 410 475	99 410 475	99 410 475	99 410 475
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)				5 924 933	5 924 933	5 924 933	6 274 504	6 638 425
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 988	5 267	27 759	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
		Informal settlements (Rands)			51 305 294	61 635 591	61 635 591	61 635 591	61 635 591	61 635 591
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			27 759	29 736	29 736	29 736	29 736	29 736
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	--	--	51 305 294	61 635 591	61 635 591	61 635 591	61 635 591	61 635 591
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)				4 582 210	4 582 210	4 582 210	4 852 560	5 134 009
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 988	5 267	27 759	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
		Informal settlements (Rands)			36 312 103	43 626 280	43 626 280	43 626 280	43 626 280	43 626 280
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			27 759	29 736	29 736	29 736	29 736	29 736
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	--	--	36 312 103	43 626 280	43 626 280	43 626 280	43 626 280	43 626 280
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)				3 417	3 417	3 417	3 618	3 828
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 988	5 267	27 759	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875	2 875
		Informal settlements (Rands)			35 802 448	43 012 529	43 012 529	43 012 529	43 012 529	43 012 529
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			27 759	29 736	29 736	29 736	29 736	29 736
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	--	--	35 802 448	43 012 529	43 012 529	43 012 529	43 012 529	43 012 529

NW373 Rustenburg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/ash equivalents at the year end - R000	16(1)(b)	1	552 403	(250 403)	158 014	587 703	376 968	376 968	376 968	662 598	1 101 207	1 611 656
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R000	16(1)(b)	2	(302 481)	(892 563)	(258 235)	215 217	154 221	154 221	154 221	465 068	907 158	1 414 365
Cash year end monthly employee/supplier payments	16(1)(b)	3	2.4	(1.1)	0.6	1.8	1.1	1.1	1.1	2.1	3.3	4.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	16(1)(b)	4	199 926	219 056	276 768	758 300	690 325	690 325	690 325	677 741	677 744	747 976
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	16(1)(a)(2)	5	N/A	3.1%	10.5%	21.2%	(8.0%)	(8.0%)	(8.0%)	(15.7%)	0.4%	0.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	16(1)(a)(2)	6	99.0%	97.2%	90.6%	82.0%	82.3%	82.3%	82.3%	84.0%	86.0%	87.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	16(1)(a)(2)	7	17.1%	18.0%	15.5%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	16.0%	14.0%	13.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	16(1)(a)(2)	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (incl transfers)	16(1)(a)	9	133.1%	0.0%	5.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.8%	26.5%	26.9%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	16(1)(a)	10	N/A							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	16(1)(a)	11	N/A	(8.5%)	23.4%	(14.9%)	41.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	16(1)(a)	12	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(X)(v)	13	1.7%	1.0%	1.1%	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%	2.5%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(X)(v)	14	11.8%	47.4%	0.0%	12.9%	12.0%	12.0%	0.0%	39.5%	44.6%	44.7%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'bracket' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Provincial allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	16(1)(a)		9.1%	16.5%	27.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(10.7%)	6.4%	6.5%
% inc Property Tax	16(1)(a)		7.9%	8.3%	4.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%	5.5%
% inc Service charges - electricity revenue	16(1)(a)		12.7%	19.4%	21.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(20.0%)	6.5%	6.7%
% inc Service charges - water revenue	16(1)(a)		(9.6%)	11.0%	38.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.7%
% inc Service charges - sanitation revenue	16(1)(a)		28.7%	15.5%	162.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	6.5%	6.0%
% inc Service charges - refuse revenue	16(1)(a)		17.8%	10.6%	14.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.8%	5.4%	5.5%
% inc in Service charges - other	16(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	6.1%	5.5%
Total billable revenue	16(1)(a)		2 334 133	2 545 755	2 955 523	3 773 256	3 773 256	3 773 256	3 773 256	3 371 315	3 558 578	3 820 293
Service charges	16(1)(a)		2 334 133	2 545 755	2 955 523	3 773 256	3 773 256	3 773 256	3 773 256	3 371 315	3 558 578	3 820 293
Property rates	16(1)(a)		282 776	283 411	308 996	319 434	319 434	319 434	319 434	340 075	362 069	382 004
Service charges - electricity revenue	16(1)(a)		1 510 500	1 701 792	2 032 113	2 471 460	2 471 460	2 471 460	2 471 460	1 976 897	2 105 406	2 246 458
Service charges - water revenue	16(1)(a)		302 878	354 300	393 354	546 355	546 355	546 355	546 355	581 946	619 817	661 424
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16(1)(a)		77 193	99 333	114 755	300 693	300 693	300 693	300 693	314 414	334 764	354 717
Service charges - refuse removal	16(1)(a)		90 766	105 919	118 305	135 076	135 076	135 076	135 076	157 730	166 232	175 375
Service charges - other	16(1)(a)		-	-	-	239	239	239	239	254	269	284
Rental of facilities and equipment	16(1)(a)		7 219	9 047	9 321	10 697	10 333	10 333	10 333	16 581	17 515	18 478
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	16(1)(a)		193 841	362 480	120 638	69 000	58 000	58 000	58 000	322 607	226 344	223 447
Cash receipts from ratepayers	16(1)(a)		2 432 345	2 615 597	2 990 003	3 321 144	3 387 725	3 387 725	3 387 725	3 307 389	3 589 374	3 862 710
Ratepayer & Other revenue	16(1)(a)		2 455 837	2 689 856	3 300 843	4 048 959	4 115 541	4 115 541	4 115 541	3 939 364	4 173 030	4 439 120
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	16(1)(a)		12 787	(3 313)	58 193	(77 238)	103 097	103 097	103 097	213 252	35 295	37 889
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	16(1)(a)		1 001 789	1 136 578	989 415	1 163 483	1 177 472	1 177 472	1 177 472	1 210 159	1 240 695	1 365 683
Capital expenditure - total	20(X)(v)		851 253	1 297 129	511 426	581 218	624 208	624 208	624 208	829 492	697 068	722 216
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(X)(v)		100 462	614 570	-	75 217	75 217	75 217	75 217	327 950	310 924	322 875
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/allocated national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (areas inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			12 787	(3 313)	58 193	103 097	213 252	35 295	37 889	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue			3 029 621	3 379 866	3 786 250	4 717 778	4 787 919	4 787 919	4 787 919	4 779 287	5 062 815	5 397 151
Total Operating Expenditure			3 487 106	3 757 528	4 040 089	4 627 538	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(457 485)	(377 662)	(253 838)	90 240	8 276	8 276	8 276	6 755	34 097	66 732
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				11.6%	12.0%	24.6%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.2%)	5.9%	6.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7.9%	8.3%	4.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				12.7%	19.4%	21.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(20.0%)	6.5%	6.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				9.1%	16.5%	27.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(10.7%)	6.4%	6.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				7.8%	7.5%	14.5%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.1%)	5.4%	6.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				9.7%	(1.5%)	4.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	6.7%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				11.3%	23.4%	4.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(10.4%)	5.7%	8.6%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					333902.3718	349248.8568				357329.5358		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)					365348.9767	355351.2674				658303.0502		
R&M % of PPE			1.7%	1.0%	1.1%	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%		2.4%	2.6%	2.6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	8.0%	1.0%	2.6%	2.6%	2.0%		5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			17.1%	18.0%	15.5%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	16.0%	14.0%	13.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			89 504	283 209	51 722	69 000	58 000	58 000	58 000	119 607	166 384	163 447
Borrowing (R000)			104 337	79 270	68 916	-	-	-	-	203 000	60 000	60 000
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			657 411	934 649	390 788	512 218	526 208	526 208	526 208	506 885	470 684	498 769
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			45.2%	78.1%	42.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	37.1%	73.5%	73.1%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			53.8%	21.9%	57.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	62.9%	26.5%	26.9%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			77.2%	72.1%	76.4%	83.1%	84.3%	84.3%	84.3%	61.1%	67.5%	69.1%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			851 253	1 297 129	511 426	581 218	624 208	624 208	624 208	829 492	697 068	722 216
Asset Renewal			100 462	614 570	-	75 217	75 217	75 217	-	327 950	310 924	322 875
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			11.8%	47.4%	0.0%	12.9%	12.0%	12.0%	0.0%	39.5%	44.6%	44.7%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			99.0%	97.2%	90.6%	82.0%	82.3%	82.3%	82.3%	84.0%	86.0%	87.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)												
Capital Charges to Operating												
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			5.3%	10.1%	4.6%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%
Return on Capital			133.1%	0.0%	5.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.8%	26.5%	26.9%
Balance												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(302 481)	(892 563)	(258 235)	215 217	154 221	154 221	154 221	465 068	907 158	1 414 365
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	45.9%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%		43.6%	39.2%	35.1%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (incl operational transfers)			1.7%	1.6%	1.4%	2.1%	2.0%	2.0%		2.1%	2.1%	2.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			3 029 621	3 379 866	3 786 250	4 717 778	4 787 919	4 787 919	4 787 919	4 779 287	5 062 815	5 397 151
Total Operating Expenditure			3 487 106	3 757 528	4 040 089	4 627 538	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 779 643	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(457 485)	(377 662)	(253 838)	90 240	8 276	8 276	8 276	6 755	34 097	66 732
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(302 481)	(892 563)	(258 235)	215 217	154 221	154 221	154 221	465 068	907 158	1 414 365
MTREF Funded (Y) / Unfunded (N)	15	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1		01/07/2014							
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No						
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1						
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1						
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-						
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	3						
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-						
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes							
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		48								
No. of properties	5	61 566	64 644	77 577						
No. of sectional title values	5	9 009	10 544	10 914						
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1						
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1						
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	3								
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		320	202	205						
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		11	11	11	11		11	11	11	11
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107		1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		152	152	152	152		152	152	152	152
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		6 634	6 634	8 110	8 110		8 110	8 110	8 110	8 110
Total valuation reductions:		7 904	7 904	9 380	9 380	-	9 380	9 380	9 380	9 380
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	3 559								
Total land value (Rm)	5			n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5			n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	
Total market value (Rm)	5			32 764	34 730		34 730	34 730	34 730	
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					Yes					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)					Yes					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	161 957	288 535	318 699	337 184			337 184		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	161 957	264 534	253 792	275 556			275 556		
Expected cash collection rate (%)				95.0%	88.0%			88.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	4 750	4 750							
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				124						
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)			24 001	36 707	37 068			37 068		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	24 001	36 831	37 068	-	-	37 068	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (<i>rate in the Rand</i>)	1								
Residential properties			0.0055	0.0057	0.0060	0.0064	0.0068	0.0072	0.0077
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0083	0.0088	0.0093	0.0099	0.0106	0.0113	0.0120
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings			0.0014	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0019
Farm properties - used			0.0083	0.0088	0.0093	0.0099	0.0106	0.0113	0.0120
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0201	0.0213	0.0226	0.0240	0.2575	0.2740	0.2915
Business and commercial properties			0.0201	0.0209	0.0217	0.0236	0.2532	0.2694	0.2867
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0191	0.0199	0.0211	0.0226	0.0240	0.0256	0.0272
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-			
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0028	0.0028	0.0030	0.0064	0.0068	0.0072	0.0077
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (<i>Rands</i>)									
<i>Residential properties</i>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>	2								
Water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)			56	59	63	69	81	86	92
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)			56	61	65	73	86	91	97
Water usage - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)					63	69	81	86	92
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	9	13	10	12	13	14	15
Water usage - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	11	14	13	14	13	13	13
Water usage - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	12	16	14	16	16	16	16
Water usage - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in thresholds)	14	17	16	18	20	23	26
<i>Other</i>	2			19	18	20	23	27	31
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)		105							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)		109	116	127	148	158	168
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)		116	122	135	157	167	179
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)		125	132	147	170	181	193
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)		137	146	164	187	199	212
<i>Other</i>	2								
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)					183	187			
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50	50	50	50			
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0055	0.0057	0.0060	0.0064	0.0068	0.0072	0.0077
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0083	0.0088	0.0093	0.0099	0.0106	0.0113	0.0120
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings			0.0014	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018	0.0019
Farm properties - used			0.0083	0.0088	0.0093	0.0099	0.0106	0.0113	0.0120
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0201	0.0213	0.0226	0.0240	0.2575	0.2740	0.2915
Business and commercial properties			0.0201	0.0209	0.0217	0.0236	0.2532	0.2694	0.2867
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0191	0.0199	0.0211	0.0226	0.0240	0.0256	0.0272
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-			
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0028	0.0028	0.0030	0.0064	0.0068	0.0072	0.0077
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			56	59	63	69	81	86	92
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			56	61	65	73	86	91	97
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)					63	69	81	86	92
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	9	13	10	12	13	14	15
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	11	14	13	14	13	13	13
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	12	16	14	16	16	16	16
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	14	17	16	18	20	23	26
Other	2			19	18	20	23	27	31
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)		105							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)		109	116	127	148	158	168
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)		116	122	135	157	167	179
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)		125	132	147	170	181	193
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)		137	146	164	187	199	212
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)					183	187			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50	50	50	50			
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	74	83	84	86	90	94	98
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	92	103	105	107	112	117	122
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	107	120	128	147	146	159	174
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	127	143	154	177	176	192	209
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	74	79	84	86	90	94	98
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	92	100	105	107	112	117	122
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	107	121	128	130	146	159	174
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	127	147	154	157	176	192	209
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			101	107	114	124	136	143	150
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

WW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA15b Service Tariffs by Category - explanatory									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
		Rebate Earnings<4500				0.4000			
Rebate Earnings<4500		Rebate Earnings between 4500				0.3000			
Rebate Earnings between 4500 and 5500		Rebate Earnings between 5500				0.2000			
Rebate Earnings between 5500 and 6500		Government Rebates 20%				0.1000			
Government Rebates 20%		Residential Rebates				100 000			
Residential Rebates									
Water tariffs									
		(0-12kl)				12			
Domestic - Conventional		(13-25kl)				14			
Domestic - Conventional		(26-40kl)				16			
Domestic - Conventional		(41-60kl)				18			
Domestic - Conventional		(60kl +)				20			
Domestic - Prepaid		(0-12kl)				12			
Domestic - Prepaid		(13-25kl)				14			
Domestic - Prepaid		(26-40kl)				16			
Domestic - Prepaid		(41-60kl)				18			
Domestic - Prepaid		(60kl +)				20			
Domestic Agricultural		(0-12kl)				16			
Domestic Agricultural		(13-25kl)				17			
Domestic Agricultural		(26-40kl)				19			
Domestic Agricultural		(41-60kl)				19			
Domestic Agricultural		(60kl +)				21			
Industrial		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)				17			
Industrial		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)				19			
Industrial		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)				21			
Industrial		(150kl +) (151kl + New)				23			
Bospoort		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)				18			
Bospoort		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)				19			
Bospoort		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)				20			
Bospoort		(150kl +) (151kl + New)				21			
Commercial		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)				17			
Commercial		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)				18			
Commercial		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)				20			
Commercial		(150kl +) (151kl + New)				21			
Institutional - Church		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)				16.3167			
Institutional - Church		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)				17.0611			
Institutional - Church		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)				17.2141			
Institutional - Church		(150kl +) (151kl + New)				18.0025			
Institutional		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)				15.9944			
Institutional		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)				16.7263			
Institutional		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)				17.0961			
Institutional		(150kl +) (151kl + New)				18.0935			
Institutional - Government		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)				15.6024			
Institutional - Government		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)				16.3591			
Institutional - Government		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)				16.5802			
Institutional - Government		(150kl +) (151kl + New)				17.4167			
Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)				16.7371			
Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)				19.1594			
Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)				19.2449			
Institutional - Educational / Private and Public Schools		(150kl +) (151kl + New)				20.1910			
Special		(0-150kl) (0-60kl New)				18.0442			
Special		(0 - 150) (61-100kl New)				18.7515			
Special		(0-150kl) (101-150kl New)				19.0804			

Special	(150kl +) (151Kl + New)				20.1039			
Institutional - Municipal	(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)				17.0337			
Institutional - Municipal	(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)				19.5015			
Institutional - Municipal	(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)				19.8437			
Institutional - Municipal	(150kl +) (151Kl + New)				21.0689			
Agricultural Business	(0-150kl) (0-60Kl New)				17.0105			
Agricultural Business	(0 - 150) (61-100Kl New)				18.5339			
Agricultural Business	(0-150kl) (101-150Kl New)				20.6023			
Agricultural Business	(150kl +) (151Kl + New)				22.5423			
Waste water tariffs								
Residential 2-4 TOTAL	Up to and including 300m2				128			
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2				137			
	1001m2 to 2000m2				148			
	Larger than 2000m2				164			
Business/Commercial	Up to and including 300m2				140			
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2				156			
	1001m2 to 2000m2				177			
	Larger than 2000m2				205			
Industrial	Up to and including 300m2				145			
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2				162			
	1001m2 to 2000m2				183			
	Larger than 2000m2				212			
State-Owned	Up to and including 300m2				145			
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2				162			
	1001m2 to 2000m2				183			
	Larger than 2000m2				212			
Religious	Up to and including 300m2				140			
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2				155			
	1001m2 to 2000m2				175			
	Larger than 2000m2				205			
Educational	Up to and including 300m2				140			
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2				155			
	1001m2 to 2000m2				175			
	Larger than 2000m2				205			
Agricultural Residential	Up to and including 300m2				128			
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2				136			
	1001m2 to 2000m2				148			
	Larger than 2000m2				164			
Agricultural Business	Up to and including 300m2				140			
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2				156			
	1001m2 to 2000m2				177			
	Larger than 2000m2				205			
Municipal	Up to and including 300m2				140			
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2				156			
	1001m2 to 2000m2				177			
	Larger than 2000m2				205			
Special	Up to and including 300m2				140			
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2				157			
	1001m2 to 2000m2				184			
	Larger than 2000m2				210			
Residential Vacant	Up to and including 300m2				131			
	From 301 m2 to 1000m2				144			
	1001m2 to 2000m2				162			
	Larger than 2000m2				186			
Electricity tariffs								
Residential 1(1-50 KWH)					86			
Residential 1(51-350 KWH)					107			
Residential 1(351-600 KWH)					130			
Residential 1(601 + KWH)					157			
Residential 2(1-50 KWH)Prepaid					86			

Residential 2(51-350 KWH)Prepaid					107			
Residential 2(351-600 KWH)Prepaid					130			
Residential 2(601 + KWH)Prepaid					157			
Business/Commercial	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer				177			
Business/Commercial	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter				204			
Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer				135			
Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter				173			
Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)	Utilised Demand Charge				168			
Industrial (Bulk Supply Town 400 V)	Maximum Demand Charge				42			
Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer				150			
Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter				173			
Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)	Utilised Demand Charge				177			
Agricultural (Bulk Supply Rural 400 V)	Maximum Demand Charge				44			
Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Summer				132			
Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)	Energy Rate (c/kWh) Winter				159			
Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)	Utilised Demand Charge				40			
Industrial (11kV Bulk Supply Town and Rural)	Maximum Demand Charge				162			
11 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use	SUMMER: Demand Charge				37			
	Access Charge				28			
	Peak Energy				121			
	Standard Energy				82			
	Off-peak Energy				58			
	WINTER: Demand Charge				42			
	Access Charge				32			
	Peak Energy				434			
	Standard Energy				126			
	Off-peak Energy				74			
	Reactive Energy				21			
	SUMMER: Demand Charge				42			
	Access Charge				3 181			
	Peak Energy				140			
33 kV Bulk supply Time-of-use	Standard Energy				94			
	Off-peak Energy				66			
	WINTER: Demand Charge				42			
	Access Charge				3 181			
	Peak Energy				439			
	Standard Energy				127			
	Off-peak Energy				74			
	Reactive Energy				22			
	SUMMER: Demand Charge				29			
	Access Charge				16			
	Transmission				8			
	Peak Energy				104			
	Standard Energy				74			
	Off-peak Energy				50			
33 kV Bulk supply NMD >150MVA	WINTER: Demand Charge				29			
	Access Charge				16			
	Transmission				8			
	Reactive Energy				14			
	Peak Energy				304			
	Standard Energy				97			
	Off-peak Energy				56			

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		275.00	275.00	292.05	310.74	310.74	310.74	6.4%	330.63	348.48	367.65
Electricity: Basic levy		123.17	237.99	256.55	293.92	293.92	293.92	5.9%	311.35	328.17	346.22
Electricity: Consumption		1 089.24	1 219.85	1 296.70	1 321.08	1 321.08	1 321.08	7.5%	1 420.29	1 496.99	1 579.32
Water: Basic levy		55.84	59.19	62.74	69.41	69.41	69.41	16.7%	81.00	85.37	90.07
Water: Consumption		330.78	340.39	360.81	403.75	403.75	403.75	5.8%	427.25	450.32	475.09
Sanitation		104.82	124.80	132.04	146.84	146.84	146.84	15.6%	169.74	178.91	188.75
Refuse removal		101.49	107.48	113.93	124.18	124.18	124.18	9.2%	135.61	142.93	150.79
Other											
sub-total		2 080.34	2 364.70	2 514.82	2 669.92	2 669.92	2 669.92	7.7%	2 875.87	3 031.17	3 197.88
VAT on Services		291.25	331.06	352.07	373.79	373.79	373.79	0.01	402.62	424.36	447.70
Total large household bill:		2 371.59	2 695.76	2 866.89	3 043.71	3 043.71	3 043.71	7.7%	3 278.49	3 455.53	3 645.58
% increase/-decrease			13.7%	6.3%	6.2%	-	-		7.7%	5.4%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		183.33	183.33	194.70	207.16	207.16	207.16	6.4%	220.42	232.32	245.09
Electricity: Basic levy		123.17	237.99	256.55	293.92	293.92	293.92	5.9%	311.35	328.17	346.22
Electricity: Consumption		473.12	528.63	561.93	572.50	572.50	572.50	7.5%	615.49	648.73	684.41
Water: Basic levy		55.84	59.19	62.74	69.41	69.41	69.41	16.7%	81.00	85.37	90.07
Water: Consumption		266.03	272.53	288.88	323.26	323.26	323.26	5.8%	342.07	360.54	380.37
Sanitation		104.82	115.55	122.26	135.35	135.35	135.35	15.6%	156.46	164.91	173.98
Refuse removal		101.49	107.48	113.93	124.18	124.18	124.18	9.2%	135.61	142.93	150.79
Other											
sub-total		1 307.81	1 504.70	1 600.99	1 725.77	1 725.77	1 725.77	7.9%	1 862.40	1 962.97	2 070.93
VAT on Services		183.09	210.66	224.14	241.61	241.61	241.61	0.01	260.74	274.82	289.93
Total small household bill:		1 490.90	1 715.36	1 825.12	1 967.38	1 967.38	1 967.38	7.9%	2 123.14	2 237.79	2 360.86
% increase/-decrease			15.1%	6.4%	7.8%	-	-		7.9%	5.4%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		91.67	91.67	97.35	103.58	103.58	103.58	6.4%	110.21	116.17	122.55
Electricity: Basic levy		123.17	237.99	256.55	293.92	293.92	293.92	5.9%	311.35	328.17	346.22
Electricity: Consumption		275.91	308.54	327.98	334.14	334.14	334.14	6.7%	356.40	375.64	396.30
Water: Basic levy		55.84	59.19	62.74	69.41	69.41	69.41	16.7%	81.00	85.37	90.07
Water: Consumption		90.40	154.02	163.26	182.69	182.69	182.69	5.8%	193.32	203.76	214.97
Sanitation		104.82	109.01	115.34	127.11	127.11	127.11	15.6%	146.94	154.87	163.39
Refuse removal		101.49	107.48	113.93	124.18	124.18	124.18	9.2%	135.61	142.93	150.79
Other											
sub-total		843.30	1 067.90	1 137.15	1 235.04	1 235.04	1 235.04	8.1%	1 334.83	1 406.91	1 484.29
VAT on Services		118.06	149.51	159.20	172.91	172.91	172.91	0.01	186.88	196.97	207.80
Total small household bill:		961.36	1 217.41	1 296.35	1 407.94	1 407.94	1 407.94	8.1%	1 521.71	1 603.88	1 692.09
% increase/-decrease			26.6%	6.5%	8.6%	-	-		8.1%	5.4%	5.5%

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

NW10 Rustenburg - Supporting Table C-10 Investment particulars by type										
Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		356 354	(594 766)	(15 122)	386 271	175 537	175 537	450 491	877 645	1 375 999
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		880	801	851	801	801	801	843	889	938
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	357 234	(593 965)	(14 271)	387 072	176 338	176 338	451 334	878 534	1 376 936
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		357 234	(593 965)	(14 271)	387 072	176 338	176 338	451 334	878 534	1 376 936

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality	1													
Sanlam Shares U0063386178 U0063871618		On Going On Going	Short Term Short Term		Variable Variable					1 168 29				1 168 29
Kagiso Asset Management (650)627			Short Term		Fixed				Call	5 436				5 436
Standard Bank 2288-16613-062		On Going	Short Term		Variable	0.067			Call	407	2			409
2288-16613-063		On Going	Short Term		Variable	0.067			Call	111	1			111
Absa Bank 90-6393-0063					Fixed					590				590
20-7642-7525		4 Months	Short Term		Fixed	0.0717			21 March 2018	4 212	83			4 295
20-7293-1992		5 Months	Short Term		Fixed	0.0747			11 May 2018	170				170
20-7676-3430		12 Months	Short Term		Fixed	0.0786			08 December 2018	346	4			350
ABSA: Housing / Account 40-5461-7192		On Going								15 021	51			15 072
Municipality sub-total										27 490				27 630
Entities														
Entities sub-total	1													
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST										27 490				27 630

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		666 035	613 293	561 763	500 938	500 938	500 938	703 000	580 000	580 000
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	666 035	613 293	561 763	500 938	500 938	500 938	703 000	580 000	580 000
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	666 035	613 293	561 763	500 938	500 938	500 938	703 000	580 000	580 000

[illegible]

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		380 036	408 147	453 605	650 648	646 126	646 126	702 759	769 497	866 599
Local Government Equitable Share		333 249	399 145	451 980	526 072	526 072	526 072	605 006	675 452	757 430
Finance Management		1 481	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG					800	800	800			
EPWP		4 983			4 249	4 249	4 249	3 545		
PTIS		27 664			67 341	67 341	67 341	85 652	85 489	100 613
PMU		5 004			6 486	6 465	6 465	6 856	6 856	6 856
MIG					44 000	39 500	39 500			
Municipal Systems Improvement		857								
Water Services Operating Subsidy		4 868								
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		1 930	7 402							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 140	3 871	5 204	617	472	472	515	515	515
Sport and Recreation		717	3 384	4 219	617	472	472	515	515	515
Skills Levy		–								
LG-SETA		1 423	487	985						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		322	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NSCOOP		322								
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	382 498	412 018	458 809	651 265	646 598	646 598	703 274	770 012	867 114
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		616 393	716 918	530 088	510 765	522 543	522 543	505 828	468 874	507 319
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		208 721	202 743	169 603	188 950	193 471	193 471	223 230	228 251	242 139
Public Transport and Systems		404 722	492 252	345 354	246 815	246 815	246 815	212 560	133 423	130 340
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		–			10 000	–	–	–	–	10 000
Department of Energy		2 814			–	–	–	10 038	19 200	32 000
Water Infrastructure Grant			9 612	15 131	65 000	65 000	65 000			
Municipal Systems Improvement		30	925	–						
Finance Management		106								
WSIG			6 775			17 257	17 257	60 000	88 000	92 840
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program			4 611							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		2 898	7 642	518	1 453	3 664	3 664	1 057	1 810	1 450
Department of Arts,Sports & Culture & DPLG		2 898	7 642	518	1 453	3 664	3 664	1 057	1 810	1 450
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NSCOOP										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	619 291	724 560	530 606	512 218	526 208	526 208	506 885	470 684	508 769
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 001 789	1 136 578	989 415	1 163 483	1 172 805	1 172 805	1 210 159	1 240 696	1 375 883

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		380 036	408 147	453 605	650 648	646 126	646 126	702 759	769 497	866 599
Local Government Equitable Share		333 249	399 145	451 980	526 072	526 072	526 072	605 006	675 452	757 430
Finance Management		1 481	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG					800	800	800			
EPWP		4 983			4 249	4 249	4 249	3 545		
PTIS		27 664			67 341	67 341	67 341	85 652	85 489	100 613
PMU		5 004			6 486	6 465	6 465	6 856	6 856	6 856
MIG					44 000	39 500	39 500			
Municipal Systems Improvement		857								
Water Services Operating Subsidy		4 868								
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		1 930	7 402							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 140	3 871	5 204	617	472	472	515	515	515
Sport and Recreation		717	3 384	4 219	617	472	472	515	515	515
Skills Levy		-								
LG-SETA		1 423	487	985						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NSCOOP		322								
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		382 498	412 018	458 809	651 265	646 598	646 598	703 274	770 012	867 114
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		616 393	716 918	530 088	510 765	522 543	522 543	505 828	468 874	507 319
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		208 721	202 743	169 603	188 950	193 471	193 471	223 230	228 251	242 139
Municipal Systems Improvement		404 722	492 252	345 354	246 815	246 815	246 815	212 560	133 423	130 340
Finance Management		-			10 000	-	-	-	-	10 000
Department of Energy		2 814			-	-	-	10 038	19 200	32 000
Water Infrastructure Grant			9 612	15 131	65 000	65 000	65 000			
Municipal Systems Improvement		30	925	-						
Finance Management		106								
Water Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
WSIG			6 775			17 257	17 257	60 000	88 000	92 840
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program			4 611							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		2 898	7 642	518	1 453	3 664	3 664	1 057	1 810	1 450
Department of Arts,Sports & Culture & DPLG		2 898	7 642	518	1 453	3 664	3 664	1 057	1 810	1 450
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NSCOOP										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		619 291	724 560	530 606	512 218	526 208	526 208	506 885	470 684	508 769
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 001 789	1 136 578	989 415	1 163 483	1 172 805	1 172 805	1 210 159	1 240 696	1 375 883

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

[illegible]

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Bessie Mpelegeleng Ngwana</i>	3	50		3 202	50	16 021	16 021	16 021	50	50	53
<i>Donation Spca</i>		392			385				385	385	406
<i>Donation Rlm sports & Recreation Club</i>		50			50				50	50	53
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		492	–	3 202	485	16 021	16 021	16 021	485	485	512
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	492	–	3 202	485	16 021	16 021	16 021	485	485	512
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Alternative Energy</i>	5										
<i>Free Sanitation Services</i>					4 106				3 589	3 797	4 006
<i>Free Water Services</i>					3 389				1 555	1 646	1 736
<i>Free Property Rates Services</i>					3 389				3 371	3 566	3 762
<i>Free Refuse Services</i>					3 183				3 589	3 797	4 006
<i>Free Electricity Services</i>					1 469				4 348	4 600	4 853
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	15 536	–	–	–	16 453	17 407	18 364
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	15 536	–	–	–	16 453	17 407	18 364
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	492	–	3 202	16 021	16 021	16 021	16 021	16 938	17 892	18 876

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		19 831	20 530	24 904	27 147	28 147	28 147	49 307	50 933	53 093
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 254	2 278	1 450	1 552	1 552	1 552	1 660	1 777	1 874
Medical Aid Contributions		646	689	690	739	739	739	790	846	892
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 283	3 264	2 022	2 163	2 163	2 163	2 314	2 476	2 613
Cellphone Allowance		1 579	1 556	1 772	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 542	2 689	2 837
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		27 593	28 318	30 837	34 000	35 000	35 000	56 614	58 721	61 309
% increase	4		2.6%	8.9%	10.3%	2.9%	-	61.8%	3.7%	4.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 863	11 565	13 512	15 851	15 851	15 851	16 961	17 894	18 860
Pension and UIF Contributions		917	970	1 585	1 906	1 906	1 906	2 040	2 152	2 268
Medical Aid Contributions		128	136	172	549	549	549	587	619	653
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	962	1 018	1 354	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 625	1 714	1 807
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Housing Allowances	3	36	38	89	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	140	148	159	170	170	170	182	192	202
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-			
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 047	13 875	16 875	19 998	19 998	19 998	21 398	22 575	23 794
% increase	4		6.4%	21.6%	18.5%	-	-	7.0%	5.5%	5.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		384 482	402 514	402 693	503 074	500 074	500 074	463 049	494 607	521 745
Pension and UIF Contributions		59 438	69 912	66 235	1 671	1 671	1 671	79 002	84 525	89 132
Medical Aid Contributions		26 927	35 041	31 378	37 604	37 454	37 454	45 032	48 127	50 762
Overtime		29 526	37 299	27 693	26 334	26 354	26 354	23 515	25 064	26 443
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	15 480	18 095	15 499	17 557	17 517	17 517	18 665	19 973	21 035
Cellphone Allowance	3	92	91	87	93	93	93	100	107	112
Housing Allowances	3	1 316	6 177	6 658	3 724	3 724	3 724	3 984	4 263	4 496
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 476	3 532	12 905	23 758	25 336	25 336	34 901	36 887	38 911
Payments in lieu of leave						-	-			
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		519 738	572 662	563 148	613 815	612 223	612 223	668 248	713 552	752 636
% increase	4		10.2%	(1.7%)	9.0%	(0.3%)	-	9.2%	6.8%	5.5%
Total Parent Municipality		560 377	614 855	610 860	667 813	667 221	667 221	746 260	794 848	837 739
			9.7%	(0.6%)	9.3%	(0.1%)	-	11.8%	6.5%	5.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		560 377	614 855	610 860	667 813	667 221	667 221	746 260	837 739
% increase	4		9.7%	(0.6%)	9.3%	(0.1%)	-	11.8%	5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	532 784	586 537	580 023	633 813	632 221	632 221	689 646	776 430

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
Number	Ref	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		86	–	86	86		86	89		89
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–						
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–						
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	35	1	34	35		35	38		38
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		1 778	1 606	172	1 785	1 626	159	1 811	1 744	67
Finance		155	138	17	186	137	49	133	123	10
Spatial/town planning		72	64	8	73	67	6	75	70	5
Information Technology		13	6	7	12	12	–	12	7	5
Roads		185	179	6	189	180	9	106	98	8
Electricity		133	116	17	122	118	4	140	131	9
Water		201	201		171	165	6	165	155	10
Sanitation		–	–	–	10	10	–	32	31	1
Refuse		173	173		176	169	7	178	169	9
Other		846	729	117	846	768	78	970	960	10
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 899	1 607	292	1 906	1 626	280	1 938	1 744	194
% increase					0.4%	1.2%	(4.1%)	1.7%	7.3%	(30.7%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Revenue By Source															
	Property rates	28 572	28 430	29 088	29 662	28 580	29 307	27 111	27 672	28 883	26 565	26 672	29 532	340 075	362 089	382 004
	Service charges - electricity revenue	178 847	174 497	161 144	150 981	159 799	159 297	158 697	155 305	156 806	158 923	176 935	187 667	1 976 897	2 105 406	2 246 488
	Service charges - water revenue	48 344	49 656	49 451	49 849	59 471	50 301	57 127	48 552	49 432	39 471	39 582	40 709	581 917	619 817	661 424
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 758	23 377	24 538	26 799	26 799	27 814	30 296	24 252	26 784	29 376	26 938	26 624	314 414	334 764	354 717
	Service charges - refuse revenue	12 445	12 990	13 512	12 984	13 406	13 522	12 910	12 602	12 588	12 806	12 933	15 032	157 730	166 232	175 375
	Service charges - other	17	17	18	20	17	18	18	18	17	18	19	56	254	269	284
	Rental of facilities and equipment	1 370	1 366	1 378	1 376	1 457	1 370	1 389	1 380	1 382	1 385	1 346	1 384	16 581	17 515	18 478
	Interest earned - external investments	1 632	1 625	1 681	1 629	1 630	1 741	1 600	1 591	1 631	1 641	1 627	1 543	19 569	20 774	21 916
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 757	20 997	20 875	20 957	20 907	20 557	20 887	20 867	20 857	20 968	20 767	20 887	250 278	261 054	275 412
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 466	1 472	1 475	1 480	1 471	1 475	1 484	1 477	1 440	1 439	1 488	1 581	17 748	18 708	19 737
	Licences and permits	789	799	805	808	806	805	804	786	797	809	821	821	9 653	10 213	10 775
	Agency services	10 798	10 985	10 987	10 992	10 985	10 995	11 210	10 895	10 996	10 995	10 883	11 241	131 944	131 249	146 577
	Transfers and subsidies	58 823	57 653	59 663	58 683	58 623	57 713	59 923	58 623	58 523	58 956	58 442	57 651	703 274	770 012	867 114
	Other revenue	11 790	11 791	11 632	11 820	12 111	11 723	11 900	11 831	11 855	11 920	11 620	11 849	141 845	145 714	147 849
	Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	13 281	18 977	29 891	-	13 250	-	23 125	-	18 556	117 080	99 000	69 000
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)	398 408	395 654	386 247	392 379	415 018	416 529	395 356	389 101	381 991	396 397	387 073	425 134	4 779 287	5 062 815	5 397 151
	Expenditure By Type															
	Employee related costs	58 153	57 043	57 544	58 643	57 034	56 218	55 650	57 112	56 234	54 446	57 043	64 525	689 646	736 127	776 430
	Remuneration of councillors	4 708	4 699	4 718	4 732	4 716	4 710	4 690	4 756	4 717	4 720	4 717	4 732	56 614	58 721	61 309
	Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Depreciation & asset impairment	35 500	34 565	38 664	36 567	38 000	39 801	37 703	37 000	32 486	36 395	36 565	43 736	539 436	500 638	495 770
	Finance charges	24 133	-	-	24 537	-	-	25 369	-	-	25 987	-	-	100 026	106 212	115 261
	Bulk purchases	165 500	164 565	158 664	156 567	168 000	189 801	167 703	167 000	172 486	156 395	166 565	175 587	2 008 835	2 141 320	2 312 784
	Other materials	20 975	21 000	20 034	20 990	20 112	20 051	20 044	21 878	20 054	20 043	20 078	19 370	244 627	283 758	295 814
	Contracted services	25 451	26 700	27 194	25 323	26 781	26 904	25 294	25 491	25 720	25 210	26 193	29 064	315 325	325 474	348 734
	Transfers and subsidies	1 411	1 395	1 420	1 387	1 392	1 415	1 480	1 365	1 418	1 411	1 421	1 421	16 938	17 892	18 876
	Other expenditure	29 352	27 552	26 211	29 800	31 001	30 457	30 307	30 359	30 352	30 214	30 367	28 131	354 102	379 603	403 647
	Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure	365 183	337 520	334 449	358 548	347 036	369 355	368 240	344 960	343 465	354 823	342 950	906 002	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419
	Surplus/(Deficit)	33 225	58 134	51 798	33 831	67 982	47 174	27 116	44 141	38 526	41 574	44 122	(480 869)	6 755	34 097	66 732
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	36 000	32 300	108 000	32 000	41 309	24 000	79 415	37 150	21 591	56 400	38 720	506 885	470 684	498 769
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	33 225	94 134	84 098	141 831	99 982	88 483	51 116	123 556	75 676	63 165	100 522	(442 149)	513 640	504 781	565 501
	Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	33 225	94 134	84 098	141 831	99 982	88 483	51 116	123 556	75 676	63 165	100 522	(442 149)	513 640	504 781	565 501

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		20 109	21 549	21 563	20 987	25 660	16 551	20 123	22 345	21 346	23 123	23 988	22 514	259 859	271 191	286 107	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 056	1 196	1 091	1 296	1 392	1 292	1 010	1 035	1 188	1 099	1 291	1 009	13 953	10 595	10 796	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		35	33	38	39	36	38	36	39	39	36	30	38	438	463	487	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		29 612	29 012	29 912	30 365	29 512	29 631	32 001	30 876	32 765	33 099	32 877	32 830	372 493	397 762	421 335	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		16 325	16 588	16 459	15 590	16 215	16 546	16 306	16 876	15 654	16 909	16 789	15 420	195 677	194 527	207 466	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		8 952	9 221	8 852	8 957	7 032	10 149	10 400	8 579	9 499	8 432	9 457	10 241	109 771	92 361	63 041	
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		71	70	75	76	73	72	73	75	73	77	75	74	884	933	985	
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		29 912	22 012	29 812	26 512	25 312	27 612	26 167	25 679	26 543	24 568	25 909	23 971	314 011	334 816	357 986	
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		296 332	295 699	295 332	300 124	336 124	294 123	322 123	336 543	299 877	315 678	308 789	323 979	3 724 723	3 923 085	4 212 602	
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		7 213	7 469	7 412	7 145	7 456	7 146	7 090	7 123	7 098	7 099	7 655	5 915	85 821	85 667	100 802	
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		17 891	17 098	17 345	17 654	17 890	17 000	17 654	17 654	16 890	17 235	17 988	16 243	208 542	222 097	234 313	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		427 509	419 947	427 892	428 746	466 704	420 161	452 985	466 824	430 971	447 354	444 846	452 234	5 286 172	5 533 499	5 895 919	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		9 123	10 063	10 987	10 413	10 456	10 632	10 191	11 099	9 065	10 346	10 234	9 679	122 288	128 540	135 052	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 246	6 588	5 459	4 590	5 215	7 546	5 629	5 901	5 679	5 010	5 235	5 451	67 548	67 844	71 187	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		6 866	6 521	6 000	6 123	7 456	7 051	7 894	7 891	7 912	7 890	7 987	7 114	86 697	94 117	98 607	
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		15 123	16 321	16 321	15 654	15 032	15 456	16 614	18 235	17 876	17 099	17 345	17 305	198 381	193 402	198 763	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		25 654	26 163	23 124	23 124	27 124	24 789	24 696	25 001	23 568	23 544	24 679	22 575	294 039	308 313	329 884	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		4 051	4 987	4 900	4 526	4 265	4 987	4 988	5 000	4 912	4 988	4 145	5 904	62 659	65 940	65 940	
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2 010	2 904	2 310	2 985	2 089	3 092	3 179	3 246	3 368	3 654	3 765	3 306	35 910	38 589	40 216	
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		39 857	38 852	38 897	38 954	38 695	37 124	37 566	38 789	39 124	39 432	39 801	41 217	468 308	491 699	509 983	
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		253 980	285 825	264 250	233 020	243 250	226 895	233 477	228 765	256 789	246 781	240 877	245 295	2 959 204	3 137 185	3 341 818	
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		24 590	21 589	22 990	25 236	28 457	27 358	27 654	28 765	29 099	28 987	26 001	29 843	320 569	340 754	370 918	
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		12 025	13 020	14 981	13 250	13 020	13 016	13 245	12 679	13 457	13 679	14 988	14 574	161 935	165 616	168 051	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		398 516	432 834	410 218	377 876	395 060	377 947	385 133	385 371	410 849	401 409	395 056	402 263	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		28 993	(12 887)	17 674	50 870	71 644	42 214	67 852	81 454	20 122	45 945	49 790	49 971	513 640	504 781	565 501	
Taxation													-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	28 993	(12 887)	17 674	50 870	71 644	42 214	67 852	81 454	20 122	45 945	49 790	49 971	513 640	504 781	565 501	

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue - Functional																		
Governance and administration																		
	Executive and council	49 471	52 931	55 250	51 632	53 847	54 543	55 827	54 258	57 166	55 344	55 854	57 226	653 350	691 086	730 788		
	Finance and administration	19 278	20 193	21 329	20 193	19 209	22 616	21 928	22 132	23 187	22 524	23 419	23 904	259 912	271 244	286 159		
	Internal audit	30 193	32 739	33 921	31 439	34 638	31 927	33 899	32 127	33 979	32 820	32 435	33 322	393 438	419 842	444 629		
Community and public safety																		
	Community and social services	12 182	11 882	16 298	16 527	16 818	16 958	16 586	16 739	16 576	16 994	13 088	17 214	187 862	186 282	198 739		
	Sport and recreation	133	161	154	201	211	228	286	215	258	243	286	237	2 612	2 727	2 848		
	Public safety	109	173	162	174	171	179	183	119	149	157	152	180	1 907	2 014	2 125		
	Housing	11 560	11 185	15 585	15 751	15 939	16 059	15 693	15 935	15 661	16 177	12 256	16 329	178 130	176 026	187 947		
	Health	380	364	398	401	497	492	424	470	509	417	393	469	5 214	5 516	5 819		
Economic and environmental services																		
	Planning and development	15 996	16 506	17 611	18 518	17 365	17 367	16 905	17 913	19 537	19 246	21 129	21 173	219 266	198 859	185 439		
	Road transport	8 701	8 810	9 080	9 987	9 927	8 928	8 929	9 062	10 136	11 195	11 178	10 410	116 343	95 160	65 614		
	Environmental protection	7 295	7 695	8 531	8 531	7 439	8 439	7 976	8 851	9 401	8 051	9 951	10 763	102 924	103 699	119 825		
Trading services																		
	Energy sources	292 062	315 989	321 486	314 513	323 071	303 555	309 536	302 551	299 010	291 507	322 199	323 330	3 718 809	3 986 588	4 282 184		
	Water management	174 173	179 131	176 393	177 179	177 995	171 321	172 827	161 324	160 054	153 811	187 191	187 522	2 078 721	2 218 398	2 372 418		
	Waste water management	72 210	79 764	78 058	71 097	79 578	71 271	79 100	78 972	78 586	78 843	85 908	80 026	933 413	1 011 466	1 099 718		
	Waste management	20 670	27 818	37 579	37 539	37 234	34 479	32 488	32 558	36 767	34 628	31 593	33 852	397 204	426 672	457 060		
	Other	25 009	29 276	29 456	28 698	28 264	26 484	25 320	29 697	23 602	24 225	17 508	21 931	309 471	330 053	352 988		
		127 543				167 544				211 798				506 885	470 684	498 769		
Total Revenue - Functional			497 253	397 308	410 646	401 190	578 644	392 423	398 854	391 461	604 088	412 271	418 944	5 286 172	5 533 499	5 895 919		
Expenditure - Functional																		
Governance and administration																		
	Executive and council	40 307	41 159	43 591	46 908	47 394	54 965	52 819	50 507	55 957	43 410	43 694	50 903	571 614	592 482	618 097		
	Finance and administration	10 673	10 094	10 732	10 397	11 860	18 443	15 663	19 099	16 970	10 406	12 841	13 385	160 563	169 444	178 194		
	Internal audit	29 234	30 715	32 360	35 911	35 085	36 123	36 806	31 008	38 487	32 605	30 403	36 972	405 710	417 326	433 877		
		400	350	500	599	400	450	400	400	500	400	450	546	5 341	5 711	6 025		
Community and public safety																		
	Community and social services	28 266	29 617	29 747	31 722	29 831	30 329	30 522	28 953	31 534	32 292	34 351	35 420	372 584	387 987	411 939		
	Sport and recreation	5 321	5 912	5 813	5 593	5 226	5 514	5 419	5 023	5 661	5 814	7 209	8 254	70 761	71 442	72 930		
	Public safety	6 333	7 691	8 604	9 815	8 382	8 825	8 635	8 044	8 999	8 226	8 818	9 016	101 387	107 744	113 670		
	Housing	14 829	14 245	13 582	14 617	14 541	14 064	14 296	14 070	15 106	16 522	16 248	16 304	178 422	185 408	200 660		
	Health	1 781	1 766	1 745	1 697	1 682	1 926	1 970	1 563	1 548	1 578	1 885	1 710	20 851	22 163	23 382		
		3	3	3	0	0	0	202	252	222	151	191	135	1 163	1 230	1 298		
Economic and environmental services																		
	Planning and development	37 429	41 214	36 243	40 948	39 271	40 127	39 945	42 056	45 450	41 034	47 023	40 916	480 756	518 548	557 453		
	Road transport	5 576	6 560	897	5 417	8 628	7 246	8 407	7 509	8 848	8 306	7 204	8 515	83 113	85 940	89 630		
	Environmental protection	31 603	34 449	35 133	35 324	29 991	32 626	30 020	33 775	35 922	32 265	39 510	31 909	402 526	427 160	462 076		
		251	205	213	206	652	285	618	772	680	463	309	492	5 177	5 448	5 748		
Trading services																		
	Energy sources	256 204	263 751	272 641	283 053	274 641	284 983	284 288	286 418	304 170	293 734	268 893	264 796	3 337 578	3 529 702	3 742 929		
	Water management	154 562	151 189	155 334	162 039	162 442	175 977	176 345	169 989	183 633	177 277	155 922	144 787	1 969 495	2 066 223	2 227 513		
	Waste water management	59 510	58 007	67 342	69 433	58 779	58 868	57 012	58 265	60 313	58 759	59 506	62 747	728 540	769 668	799 739		
	Waste management	22 535	35 406	31 622	31 344	33 366	30 361	32 073	37 591	38 280	36 555	31 037	35 128	395 297	437 298	451 375		
	Other	19 598	19 150	18 349	20 237	20 054	19 777	18 858	20 572	21 944	21 143	22 429	22 135	244 245	256 513	264 301		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Expenditure - Functional			362 206	375 741	382 228	402 631	391 136	410 405	406 674	407 933	437 111	410 470	393 961	392 036	4 772 532	5 028 718	5 330 419	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			135 047	21 567	28 418	(1 441)	187 508	(17 982)	(7 820)	(16 473)	166 977	(27 379)	18 310	26 908	513 640	504 781	565 501	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																		
Surplus/(Deficit)			135 047	21 567	28 418	(1 441)	187 508	(17 982)	(7 820)	(16 473)	166 977	(27 379)	18 310	26 908	513 640	504 781	565 501	

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR				100				80					1 970	2 150	5 055	5 328
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			2 500		500		1 000	500		250	200		700	5 650	750	791
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES				167	890		356	894	143				1 550	4 000	4 216	4 444
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY			15		300		500	1 250		1 500	900	700	835	6 000	6 500	5 689
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY			2 890	1 300	1 100	2 000	1 500	1 300	1 200	1 600	1 150	1 200	3 760	19 000	16 500	14 081
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT			928		2 415		2 457						2 000	7 800	12 031	13 259
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			1 565	1 500	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 369	1 200	2 100	1 800	1 500	2 469	21 503	38 211	32 803
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT					5 000	5 000	3 000	6 000	4 000	2 000	500	1 500	6 712	33 712	48 669	56 495
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE			31 000	55 000	53 000	50 000	38 474	33 524	38 975	39 438	45 000	53 000	43 750	479 160	357 111	427 591
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT			22 100	31 500	32 000	27 000	18 000	20 000	25 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	19 918	250 518	210 025	161 735
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	60 998	89 567	97 205	86 000	66 286	65 917	70 517	61 888	69 550	77 900	83 664	829 492	697 068	722 216
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	60 998	89 567	97 205	86 000	66 286	65 917	70 517	61 888	69 550	77 900	83 664	829 492	697 068	722 216

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council		-	515	1 300	500	1 100	1 650	2 200	1 150	1 000	1 200	600	6 585	17 800	16 521	16 251
Finance and administration			500	1 000	200	100	150	1 700	150	500	300	400	2 800	7 800	5 805	6 118
Internal audit			15	300	300	1 000	1 500	500	1 000	500	900	200	3 785	10 000	10 716	10 133
<i>Community and public safety</i>													-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	4 656	2 767	5 300	4 313	5 731	1 666	3 176	3 525	3 548	3 805	3 677	42 164	52 399	42 107
Sport and recreation			3 000		3 000	2 000	3 000		300	500	600	400	757	13 657	23 588	14 672
Public safety			256	941	200	300	757	366	744	888	998	984	674	7 107	9 311	10 354
Housing			1 400	1 300	2 100	1 900	1 500	1 300	1 800	1 600	1 950	2 200	1 950	19 000	16 500	14 081
Health				526		113	474		332	537		221	296	2 500	3 000	3 000
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>													-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	23 000	18 000	40 000	29 000	13 000	17 500	38 200	17 100	15 800	26 500	39 220	277 320	257 267	204 798
Road transport			3 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 500	3 200	2 100	800	1 500	3 703	26 803	47 242	43 063
Environmental protection			20 000	15 000	38 000	27 000	10 000	15 000	35 000	15 000	15 000	25 000	35 518	250 518	210 025	161 735
<i>Trading services</i>													-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	19 979	21 500	17 309	53 689	42 274	31 663	64 900	33 298	18 984	29 399	30 563	363 558	360 881	431 570
Water management			3 179	2 500	3 109	3 589	7 074	5 363	10 000	7 998	7 384	8 199	7 843	66 238	119 558	128 774
Waste water management			2 000	1 000	1 000	40 000	20 000	10 000	35 000	10 000	5 000	14 000	9 141	147 141	181 362	139 312
Waste management			14 000	17 000	13 000	10 000	15 000	16 000	19 000	14 000	6 000	7 000	11 131	142 131	54 691	157 924
<i>Other</i>			800	1 000	200	100	200	300	900	1 300	600	200	2 447	8 047	5 270	5 560
			12 737	11 828	10 398	9 837	9 910	10 299	9 008	12 322	12 949	11 284	18 079	128 650	10 000	27 490
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	60 887	55 395	73 507	97 939	72 564	63 327	116 434	67 245	52 481	71 587	98 124	829 492	697 068	722 216
Funded by:																
National Government			36 000	32 000	108 000	32 000	41 009	24 000	79 335	37 150	21 501	56 250	38 583	505 828	468 874	497 319
Provincial Government				300			300		80		90	150	137	1 057	1 810	1 450
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital													-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations													-	-	-	-
Borrowing			600	14 306	16 160	35 940	9 000	16 259	40 000	10 000	20 000	15 000	25 735	203 000	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds			807		10 000	69 798	10 902	9 000	10 000				9 100	119 607	166 384	163 447
Total Capital Funding		-	37 407	46 606	134 160	137 738	61 211	49 259	129 415	47 150	41 591	71 400	73 555	829 492	697 068	722 216

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	24 572	28 430	26 088	26 862	24 580	26 307	27 111	26 672	28 883	26 565	26 672	18 521	309 064	320 776	335 704
Service charges - electricity revenue	158 847	154 497	151 144	150 981	159 799	159 297	158 697	155 305	156 806	156 923	156 935	83 133	1 802 362	1 952 595	2 115 915
Service charges - water revenue	38 344	39 656	39 451	39 949	39 471	40 301	37 127	38 552	39 432	39 471	39 582	28 417	459 555	531 529	579 257
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23 938	23 938	23 938	23 938	23 938	23 938	23 938	23 938	23 938	23 938	23 938	5 018	288 252	300 549	322 509
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 445	12 490	12 512	11 984	12 406	12 522	12 510	12 602	12 958	12 506	12 533	12 973	150 070	160 298	166 069
Service charges - other	17	17	18	20	17	18	18	18	17	18	19	18	216	229	241
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 370	1 366	1 378	1 376	1 457	1 370	1 389	1 380	1 382	1 385	1 346	1 384	16 581	17 515	18 478
Interest earned - external investments	1 632	1 625	1 681	1 629	1 630	1 741	1 600	1 591	1 631	1 641	1 627	1 543	19 559	20 774	21 916
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 757	20 957	20 875	20 957	20 907	20 557	20 887	20 867	20 857	20 968	20 767	20 887	250 278	261 054	275 412
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 466	1 472	1 475	1 480	1 471	1 475	1 484	1 477	1 440	1 439	1 468	1 581	17 748	18 708	19 737
Licences and permits	789	799	805	808	806	806	804	786	797	809	821	821	9 653	10 213	10 775
Agency services	10 798	10 985	10 987	10 992	10 965	10 995	11 210	10 895	10 995	10 995	10 883	11 241	131 944	131 249	146 577
Transfer receipts - operational	58 823	57 653	59 663	58 683	58 623	57 713	59 923	58 623	58 523	58 956	58 442	57 651	703 274	770 012	867 114
Other revenue	11 790	11 791	11 632	11 820	12 111	11 723	11 900	11 831	11 855	11 920	11 620	11 849	141 845	145 714	147 849
Cash Receipts by Source	365 588	365 715	361 646	361 098	368 180	368 761	368 598	364 537	369 145	367 533	366 673	253 036	4 280 510	4 541 213	5 027 153
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	135 471	1 050		114 560		109 351		21 500	124 953			-	506 885	470 684	498 769
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE					23 125	13 250		13 281	18 977	29 891		18 556	117 080	99 000	69 000
Short term loans					80 000									60 000	60 000
Borrowing long term/refinancing					240	187	213	178	114	188	183	185	2 275	2 398	2 530
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	161	204	224	197											
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors															
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	501 219	366 969	361 870	475 655	471 546	491 549	368 811	399 496	513 189	397 613	366 856	271 777	4 986 750	5 273 296	5 657 451
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	58 153	57 043	57 544	58 843	57 034	56 218	55 650	57 112	58 234	54 446	57 043	64 525	689 646	736 127	776 430
Remuneration of councillors	4 708	4 699	4 718	4 732	4 716	4 710	4 690	4 756	4 717	4 720	4 717	4 732	56 614	58 721	61 309
Finance charges	7 503	7 405	7 645	7 521	7 492	7 310	7 654	7 508	7 502	7 505	7 507	17 474	100 026	106 212	115 261
Bulk purchases - Electricity	135 500	134 585	138 664	136 557	138 000	139 801	137 703	137 000	132 486	136 395	136 565	135 537	1 638 785	1 731 762	1 880 700
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	30 800	30 730	30 850	31 100	30 799	30 837	30 755	30 925	30 844	30 837	30 866	30 702	370 049	409 558	432 083
Other materials	19 975	20 000	20 034	19 990	20 112	20 051	20 044	20 878	20 054	20 043	21 078	22 370	244 627	283 758	295 814
Contracted services	24 451	26 700	25 194	26 323	26 781	26 904	27 294	25 491	26 720	27 210	26 193	26 064	315 325	325 474	348 734
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	1 411	1 395	1 420	1 387	1 392	1 415	1 480	1 365	1 418	1 411	1 421	1 421	16 938	17 892	18 876
Other expenditure	30 352	30 552	30 211	29 800	31 001	30 457	30 307	30 359	30 352	30 214	30 367	20 131	354 102	375 603	403 647
Cash Payments by Type	312 853	313 090	316 280	316 065	317 328	317 702	315 577	315 393	310 326	312 783	315 758	322 957	3 786 112	4 049 106	4 332 855
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	25 232	23 103	67 033	69 078	65 202	78 082	75 189	86 044	88 401	80 638	79 556	91 936	829 492	697 068	722 216
Repayment of borrowing		11 345	13 304		12 782	11 890	11 541	9 626			7 589	7 438	85 515	88 513	91 731
Other Cash Flows/Payments															
Total Cash Payments by Type	338 085	347 538	396 616	385 143	395 312	407 674	402 307	411 053	398 727	393 421	402 903	422 331	4 701 120	4 834 687	5 146 802
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	163 135	19 431	(34 747)	90 713	76 234	83 875	(33 496)	(11 567)	114 461	4 192	(36 047)	(150 554)	285 630	438 608	510 649
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	376 968	540 103	559 534	524 788	615 500	691 734	775 609	742 113	730 546	845 007	849 199	813 152	376 968	662 598	1 101 207
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	540 103	559 534	524 788	615 500	691 734	775 609	742 113	730 546	845 007	849 199	813 152	662 598	662 598	1 101 207	1 611 856

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

[illegible]

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

[illegible]

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			747 757	661 495	489 901	486 848	521 322	521 322	309 313	264 608	250 582
Roads Infrastructure			484 424	525 712	167 545	286 815	352 474	352 474	223 021	153 195	130 263
Roads			484 424	525 712	167 545	40 000	105 659	105 659	14 021	20 022	23
Road Structures						246 815	246 815	246 815	209 000	133 173	130 240
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure			99 209	48 715	208 356	21 700	21 621	21 621	35 479	44 518	58 554
Power Plants			99 209	48 715	182 125	21 700	21 621	21 621	22 077	31 889	45 386
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks					26 232						
LV Networks											
Capital Spares									13 402	12 630	13 168
Water Supply Infrastructure			62 067	60 069	66 503	97 718	61 827	61 827	45 000	66 894	61 764
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution			62 067	60 069	66 503	97 718	61 827	61 827	45 000	66 894	61 764
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure			32 281	22 000	47 497	80 615	79 900	79 900	–	–	–
Pump Station											
Reticulation			32 281	22 000	47 497	80 615	79 900	79 900			
Waste Water Treatment Works											
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure			69 777	5 000	–	–	5 500	5 500	5 814	–	–
Landfill Sites							5 500	5 500			
Waste Transfer Stations			30 942	5 000					5 814		
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares			38 835								
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											

Community Assets	-	15 000	11 120	9 153	8 669	8 669	4 318	9 254	9 314
Community Facilities	-	10 000	-	9 153	8 669	8 669	4 318	9 254	9 314
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries				1 453	3 664	3 664	1 057	1 810	1 450
Cemeteries/Crematoria				7 700	5 004	5 004	2 171	6 295	6 654
Police									
Parks		10 000							
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares							1 090	1 149	1 211
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	5 000	11 120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities		5 000	11 120						
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property				10 000					
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	-	-	143	-	-	-	57 679	109 111	136 275
Operational Buildings	-	-	143	-	-	-	57 679	109 111	136 275
Municipal Offices			143						
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares							57 679	109 111	136 275
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	4 928	-	1 000	1 000	3 144	371	322
Computer Equipment			4 928		1 000	1 000	3 144	371	322
Furniture and Office Equipment	135	-	2 097	-	3 000	3 000	2 887	1 562	1 541
Furniture and Office Equipment	135		2 097		3 000	3 000	2 887	1 562	1 541
Machinery and Equipment	-	6 063	-	-	-	-	1 201	1 240	1 307

Machinery and Equipment			6 063					1 201	1 240	1 307
<u>Transport Assets</u>		2 898	–	3 236	–	15 000	15 000	123 000	–	–
Transport Assets		2 898		3 236		15 000	15 000	123 000		
<u>Libraries</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	750 790	682 559	511 426	506 001	548 991	548 991	501 542	386 144	399 341

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		55 463	611 012	--	75 217	75 217	75 217	309 650	300 193	314 798
Roads Infrastructure		--	280 797	--	--	--	--	70 906	74 814	56 527
Roads		--	280 797					70 906	74 814	56 527
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		4 806	42 349	--	--	--	--	37 500	67 500	64 000
Power Plants			42 349					37 500	67 500	64 000
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		4 806								
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	62 703	--	73 268	73 268	73 268	117 234	72 254	117 004
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution			62 703		73 268	73 268	73 268	117 234	72 254	117 004
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	225 163	--	1 949	1 949	1 949	84 010	85 625	77 267
Pump Station										
Reticulation			89 078		1 949	1 949	1 949	84 010	85 625	77 267
Waste Water Treatment Works			136 085							
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		50 656	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		50 656								
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		9 379	3 158	--	--	--	--	9 000	5 270	5 555
Community Facilities		717	3 158	--	--	--	--	9 000	5 270	5 555
Halls								5 000	5 270	5 555

Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations								1 500		
Testing Stations								2 500		
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries	717	3 158								
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 662	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	8 662									
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	35 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 300	5 461	2 522
Operational Buildings	35 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 300	5 461	2 522
Municipal Offices	32 065							5 000	5 000	2 000
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices	3 515									
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores								1 000		
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares								3 300	461	522
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	–	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		400								
Furniture and Office Equipment	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	40									
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	100 462	614 570	–	75 217	75 217	75 217	327 950	310 924	322 875
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	47.4%	0.0%	12.9%	12.0%	12.0%	39.5%	44.6%	44.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		27.5%	154.0%	0.0%	17.1%	17.1%	17.1%	74.5%	69.6%	67.4%

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Waters Ratchaburi - Supporting Table 0A-16 Consolidated Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		117 611	58 254	47 856	122 250	126 653	126 653	203 504	245 630	261 975
Roads Infrastructure		18 843	11 565	10 900	14 536	14 536	14 536	25 899	27 341	28 845
Roads		18 843	11 565	10 900	14 536	14 536	14 536	25 899	27 341	28 845
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		16 269	11 990	14 207	16 081	17 335	17 335	62 931	68 165	71 694
Power Plants										
HV Substations		16 269	11 990	10 078	12 550	13 804	13 804	62 000	67 180	70 655
HV Switching Station				4 128	3 531	3 531	3 531	931	985	1 039
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 238	11 118	14 745	17 644	20 944	20 944	26 424	34 769	36 681
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		40 238	11 118							
Bulk Mains										
Distribution				14 745	17 644	20 944	20 944	26 424	34 769	36 681
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 035	20 013	4 004	65 309	65 309	65 309	78 059	104 632	113 441
Pump Station										
Reticulation		36 035	20 013	4 004	65 309	65 309	65 309	78 059	104 632	113 441
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 226	3 568	4 000	8 679	8 529	8 529	10 191	10 724	11 314
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities		6 226	3 568		8 679	8 529	8 529	10 191	10 724	11 314
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities				4 000						
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										

Computer Equipment		-	985	-	-	-	-	6 353	6 693	7 061
Computer Equipment		-	985	-	-	-	-	6 353	6 693	7 061
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	135 193	84 499	98 815	146 281	163 944	163 944	244 627	283 758	295 814
R&M as a % of PPE		1.7%	1.0%	1.1%	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%	2.5%	2.7%	2.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.9%	2.2%	2.4%	3.2%	3.4%	3.4%	5.1%	5.9%	5.9%

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>											
Infrastructure			181 746	259 969	206 030	327 497	327 497	327 497	320 856	320 614	345 655
Roads Infrastructure			60 586	115 371	112 956	186 422	186 422	186 422	151 033	139 195	157 780
Roads			30 290	115 371	112 956	186 422	186 422	186 422	151 033	139 195	157 780
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares			30 296								
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure			30 290	42 995	37 537	16 669	16 669	16 669	17 653	18 677	19 704
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors			30 290	42 995	37 537	15 912	15 912	15 912	16 851	17 828	18 808
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations						757	757	757			
LV Networks											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares									802	849	895
Water Supply Infrastructure			30 290	54 491	14 099	47 976	47 976	47 976	50 806	54 753	54 599
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution			30 290	54 491	14 099	47 976	47 976	47 976	50 806	54 753	54 599
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure			30 290	46 479	28 308	48 013	48 013	48 013	70 269	72 149	74 981
Pump Station											
Reticulation			30 290	29 703	10 664	48 013	48 013	48 013	33 419	35 299	38 130
Waste Water Treatment Works				16 776	17 644				36 850	36 850	36 850
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure			30 290	633	13 130	28 418	28 418	28 418	31 095	35 840	38 591
Landfill Sites			30 290		12 798	28 418	28 418	28 418	31 095	35 840	38 591
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares				633	332						
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps											
Piers											

Revelments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	90 870	3 639	3 667	55 800	55 800	55 800	75 927	80 331	84 749
Community Facilities	60 580	3 639	3 667	26 059	26 059	26 059	33 112	35 032	36 959
Halls				7 189	7 189	7 189	7 613	8 054	8 497
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres				1 080	1 080	1 080	1 144	1 210	1 277
Fire/Ambulance Stations		3 639	3 667	4 654	4 654	4 654	4 928	5 214	5 501
Testing Stations							819	866	914
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	30 290			3 464	3 464	3 464	3 669	3 882	4 095
Cemeteries/Crematoria				40	40	40	42	45	47
Police				9 632	9 632	9 632	10 200	10 792	11 385
Parks							3 919	4 146	4 374
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets							778	823	868
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares	30 290								
Sport and Recreation Facilities	30 290	–	–	29 742	29 742	29 742	42 816	45 299	47 790
Indoor Facilities							8 474	8 985	9 459
Outdoor Facilities	30 290			29 742	29 742	29 742	34 342	36 333	38 332
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	–	8 250	9 235	9 190	9 190	9 190	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	8 250	9 235	9 190	9 190	9 190	–	–	–
Improved Property		8 250	9 235	9 190	9 190	9 190			
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	1 407	102 185	95 675	20 643	20 643	20 643	31 593	33 425	35 264
Operational Buildings	1 407	102 185	95 675	20 643	20 643	20 643	21 861	23 129	24 401
Municipal Offices		102 185	95 675	20 643	20 643	20 643	21 861	23 129	24 401
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares	1 407								
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 732	10 296	10 863
Staff Housing									

<i>Social Housing</i>							9 732	10 296	10 863
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	98	78	25 559	25 559	25 559	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	98	78	25 559	25 559	25 559	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications		98	78						
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified				25 559	25 559	25 559			
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	738	781	823
Computer Equipment							738	781	823
Furniture and Office Equipment	90 849	10 481	10 592	-	7	7	9 488	10 038	10 590
Furniture and Office Equipment	90 849	10 481	10 592		7	7	9 488	10 038	10 590
Machinery and Equipment	-	6 671	3 009	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		6 671	3 009						
Transport Assets	-	7 698	7 135	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 696	1 794	1 893
Transport Assets		7 698	7 135	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 696	1 794	1 893
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Depreciation	1	364 872	398 991	335 421	440 290	440 297	440 297	446 984	478 974

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads											
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution											
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station											
Reticulation											
Waste Water Treatment Works											
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											

[illegible]

[illegible]

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		2 150	5 055	5 328	216	227	239	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 650	750	791	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		4 000	4 216	4 444	–	–	–	1 000
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		6 000	6 500	5 689	2 108	2 220	2 335	3 000
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		19 000	16 500	14 081	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		7 800	12 031	13 259	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		21 503	38 211	32 803	136 498	143 732	151 206	–
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		33 712	46 669	56 495	34 800	36 645	38 550	14 169
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		479 160	357 111	427 591	392 946	413 772	435 288	184 565
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		250 518	210 025	161 735	199 337	209 901	220 816	352 474
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	69 000
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		829 492	697 068	722 216	765 904	806 497	848 435	624 208
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		122 288	128 540	135 052	142 345	149 889	157 683	93 081
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		67 548	67 844	71 187	75 031	79 008	83 116	74 235
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		86 617	93 039	97 523	102 789	108 237	113 866	81 633
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		211 363	210 382	218 137	229 916	242 102	254 691	207 053
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		296 349	308 623	330 322	348 160	366 612	385 676	170 153
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		57 644	61 649	64 875	68 378	72 002	75 746	51 879
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		42 910	44 589	46 381	48 886	51 477	54 153	16 064
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		450 794	478 189	499 335	526 299	554 192	583 010	427 611
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		2 801 704	3 008 897	3 256 734	3 432 597	3 614 525	3 802 480	3 204 424
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		320 269	340 454	369 602	389 560	410 207	431 538	316 350
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		161 935	165 616	168 051	177 126	186 513	196 212	137 160
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		4 619 420	4 907 822	5 257 198	5 541 087	5 834 765	6 138 173	4 779 643
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		340 075	362 089	382 004	402 633	423 972	446 019	319 434
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 976 897	2 105 406	2 246 488	2 367 798	2 493 292	2 622 943	2 471 460
Service charges - water revenue		521 946	555 917	593 243	625 278	658 418	692 656	546 355
Service charges - sanitation revenue		314 414	334 764	354 717	373 872	393 687	414 159	300 693
Service charges - refuse revenue		157 730	166 232	175 375	184 845	194 642	204 764	135 076
Service charges - other		254	269	284	299	315	331	239
Rental of facilities and equipment		16 581	17 515	18 478	19 476	20 508	21 574	10 333
List other revenues sources if applicable		1 299 511	1 383 023	1 515 016	1 596 827	1 681 458	1 768 894	1 004 329
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		4 627 407	4 925 215	5 285 605	5 571 028	5 866 292	6 171 339	4 787 919
Net Financial Implications		821 506	679 675	693 809	735 963	774 969	815 268	615 932

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
			Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4						
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>							
MIG Funded Projects							
Office of the Municipal Manager		Phatsima Roads And Stormwater Drainage Phase 5	750	5 000	6 500	1	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Phatsima -AC Water pipe replacement	1 200	5 400	9 500	1	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Rasimone Internal Roads & Stormwater	2 728	2 000	5 000	2	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Robega Internal Roads & Stormwater	550	2 000	500	2	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Chaneng Internal Roads & Stormwater	2 550	2 000	7 071	2	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Macharora VIP Toilets	625			2	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Upgrading of Internal Roads(Description)	1 000	5 569	700	3	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Upgrading of Internal Roads (discription)	1 000	5 000	550	4	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Installation of High Mast Lights	4 300	4 000	550	5	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Installation of High Mast Lights	4 200	4 000	500	6	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Replacement of Tlhabane AC Sewer Bulk Line	11 668	12 685	2 000	11	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Refurbishment of Bulk Line & Tlhabane Water AC replacement	14 841	3 005	2 000	11	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Meriting Roads & Stormwater Ward 18 Phase 4	4 100	10 000	800	12	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines	8 014	7 000	21 263	14	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Construction of the Rustenburg Flea Market	11 803	-		14	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines	8 014	3 500	8 024	15	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines	8 014	3 500	8 000	16	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Paardekraal Upgrading of stormwater	3 000			19&40	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Boitekong Upgrading of Roads	1 000	8 500	750	20	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Boitekong Hawker Stalls	1 000	7 000	5 000	20	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Upgrading and Construction of Internal Access Roads in Kanana Phase 2	550	7 000	1 500	23	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Construction of Bospoort Bulk Water Pipeline	7 000	22 000	34 000	23	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads And Stormwater Drainage	1 000	2 000		24	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Monnakato - A/C Water pipe replacement	1 200			25	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Upgrading of the Monnakato Waste Water Treatment Works	5 400	4 200	6 000	25	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Refurbishment of Bulk Line & Water AC replacement	5 000	4 200	6 000	25	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Upgrading & Extension of the Bospoort water Treatment Plant	32 838	12 172	3 000	26	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Tsising Roads And Stormwater Drainage	479	4 582	650	26	
Office of the Municipal Manager		Tlasing Roads And Stormwater Drainage System	550	7 000	720	26	

Office of the Municipal Manager	Replacement of AC Sewer Bulk Line	10 000	5 000	12 000	27
Office of the Municipal Manager	Refurbishment of Bulk Line & Water AC replacement	5 000	8 400		27
Office of the Municipal Manager	Refurbishment of Bulk Line & Water AC replacement	5 000			28
Office of the Municipal Manager	Thlapa - Road	1 850	5 000	5 600	29
Office of the Municipal Manager	Bethanie/ Modikwe AC Water Replacements	1 200	8 400	18 000	30
Office of the Municipal Manager	Refurbishment of Bulk Line & Water AC replacement	10 000			30
Office of the Municipal Manager	Markana and Surrounding Areas Water Supply	1 500	6 750	7 000	31
Office of the Municipal Manager	Replacement of AC Sewer Bulk Line	10 000	7 000	11 000	31
Office of the Municipal Manager	Markana Waste Transfer Station Construction	3 047	–		32
Office of the Municipal Manager	VIP Toilets	3 558	4 237		33
Office of the Municipal Manager	Installation of High Mast Lights	3 200	–		35
Office of the Municipal Manager	Mathopestad Upgrading of Internal Roads	1 000	4 582	5 165	36
Office of the Municipal Manager	Sondela Upgrading of Internal Roads	3 100			37
Office of the Municipal Manager	Freedom park upgrading of sewer network	1 000			38
Office of the Municipal Manager	Ramochana Upgrading of Internal Roads	3 100			39
Office of the Municipal Manager	Development of Boitekong Cemetery	1 000	15 000	6 659	40
Office of the Municipal Manager	Mertling Upgrading water network X4	1 000	7 000	11 000	40
Office of the Municipal Manager	Seraleng Upgrading of Internal Roads	3 100	5 500	5 500	41
Office of the Municipal Manager	Replacement of AC Sewer Bulk Line	10 000	2 500	10 500	41
Office of the Municipal Manager	Boitekong Water Supply Project (Pressure management)	1 200	8 400		20/40/21
PTNG Funded Projects					
Directorate: Roads and Transport	SHREDDER	10	–	–	
Directorate: Roads and Transport	CONSTRUCTION OF NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT WALK WAYS AND BUS STOPS, CONTRACT	6 000	3 000	8 000	
Directorate: Roads and Transport	LAPTOPS	100	50		
Directorate: Roads and Transport	FURNITURE	450	100	–	
Directorate: Roads and Transport	UPGRADING AND REHABILITATION OF RRT OFFICE	3 000	100	100	
Directorate: Roads and Transport	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT STATIONS	75 000	63 000	52 000	
Directorate: Roads and Transport	CONSTRUCTION OF RRT BUS DEPOT	–	–	18 000	
Directorate: Roads and Transport	DESIGNING, BUILDING AND OPERATION OF INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEMS	11 000	22 000	8 900	
Directorate: Roads and Transport	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT CBD NORTH, CONTRACT A	30 000	15 000	15 000	
Directorate: Roads and Transport	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT CBD NORTH, CONTRACT B	45 000	15 000	15 000	
Directorate: Roads and Transport	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT CBD NORTH, CONTRACT C	30 000	8 273	10 000	
Directorate: Roads and Transport	CONSTRUCTION OF NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT WALK WAYS AND BUS STOPS, CONTRACT	12 000	6 900	3 340	
WSIG Funded Projects					
Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure Services	REPLACEMENT OF AC SEWER PIPES - PROTEA PARK	9 500	18 348	10 000	16
Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure Services	REPLACEMENT OF AC SEWER PIPES - RUSTENBURG NOORD	10 500	6 802	16 000	13
Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure Services	UPGRADING MARKANA OUTFALL SEWER and PUMPSTATION	10 000	3 750		31 & 32
Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure Services	WATER CONVERSATION and DEMAND MANAGEMENT	15 000	12 500	10 000	
Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure Services	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES - PROTEA PARK	7 500	8 600		16
Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure Services	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES - RUSTENBURG NOORD	7 500	8 000	34 000	13

Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure Services	CONSTRUCTION of SYFERBULT WATER SUPPLY	-	10 000	4 840	36
Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure Services	UPGRADING of TIERKLOOF RESERVOIR	-	20 000	18 000	15
INEP Funded Projects					
INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME					
CATA Funded Projects/Assets					
Directorate: Community Development	BOITEKONG OFFICE DESKS	20	20		40
Directorate: Community Development	WASHING MACHINE: RUSTENBURG	13	9		
Directorate: Community Development	BOITEKONG LIBRARY EXTENSION	800	1 300	1 300	20
Directorate: Community Development	AIRCONDITIONING EAST END, PHATSIMA, MONNAKATO	100	150	50	18, 1 & 25
Directorate: Community Development	REFRIGERATOR - LETHABONG	10	20	100	27
Directorate: Community Development	AIR BLOWERS (BOITEKONG, TLHABANE, PHOKENG, MARIKANA, RUSTENBUR)	14	311		4, 20, 31, 9
Directorate: Community Development	SIGNAGE - ALL LIBRARIES	100			
CRR Funded Projects					
BILLING	ELECTRONIC BILL PRESENTMENT	5 000	3 000	2 000	
BUDGET AND TREASURY	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	1 000	3 500	3 689	
TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	650	1 500	1 581	
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	1 000	3 170	3 341	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	1 000	1 500	1 581	
PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	500	1 527	1 609	
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	500	527	555	
PUBLIC SAFETY	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	500	1 500	1 581	
ROADS AND STORMWATER	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	350	369	389	
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	650	1 685	1 776	
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	650	1 685	1 776	
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	850	1 685	1 776	
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS	650	750	791	
CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	REVAMP of MPHENI	5 000	8 500	15 500	
CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	REVAMP OF CIVIC CENTRE	-		10 409	
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	UPGRADING OF ELECTRICITY NETWORK - Plot Areas	7 500	17 750	15 000	
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	SUPERVISORY CONTROL and DATA ACQUISITION (SCADA) SYSTEM	2 000	2 108	2 224	
PUBLIC SAFETY	ROLE OF BIOMETRICS AT ALL MUNICIPAL FACILITIES	7 500	6 500	6 000	
HOUSING PROVISION	REPLACEMENT OF STOVES & GYSERS	2 500	3 000	3 000	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	5 000	10 000	15 000	
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	IT LAPTOPS - ALL DIRECTORATES	3 500	3 689	3 888	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	DEVELOPMENT OF SMME FACTORY SHOPS	-	10 000	15 000	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	REFURBISHMENT OF RUSTENBURG SHOWGROUNDS	200	211	222	
PUBLIC SAFETY	FENCING/CCTV CAMERAS - ALL RESERVOIRS AND MUNICIPAL SITES	8 500	8 500	6 500	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	RENOVATION OF VISITORS INFORMATION CENTRE	2 500	1 500		
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES	COMMISSIONING OF METERS - BODORPZINNIAVILLE AND OTHER (SMEC)	13 700	34 300	-	
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	WASTE DROP OFF SITES	5 000	5 270	5 560	

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote
5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	1,2			Examples	Examples							
Rustenburg rapid transport		New Infrastructure Assets: Depots					2017	34 000	34 000			
Roads		Robega roads and stormwater					2017	5 000	5 000			
Water services		UPGRADING AND EXTENSION OF BOSPOORT WATER TREATMENT WORKS					2017	24 543	24 543			
Roads		TSITSING ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE					2017	5 000	5 000			
Roads		Freedom Park roads and stormwater					2017	5 000	5 000			
CEMETERIES		DEVELOPMENT OF BOTTEKONG CEMETERY					2019	7 700	7 700	2 171	6 295	6 654
ROADS AND STORMWATER		RASIMONE ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE					2019	5 000	5 000	2 591	—	—
ROADS AND STORMWATER		MERITING - ROADS AND STORMWATER- WARD 18					2019	5 000	5 000	27 539	29 377	8 500
ROADS AND STORMWATER		FREEDOM PARK ROADS & STORMWATER					2019	5 000	5 000	7 286	7 701	8 140
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT		CONSTRUCTION OF NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT WALK WAYS AND BUS STOPS, CONTRACT B					2019	20 150	20 150	6 000	3 000	8 000
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT		CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT STATIONS					2019	33 000	33 000	75 000	63 000	52 000
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name Rustenburg water services trust		Waste water treatment works						69 000	69 000			

